



System Version 4.3

User Manual (Revised April 20, 2023)

Engineering Consultants Group, Inc.

PO BOX 13375 Fairlaw n, Ohio 44334 • Phone: (330) 869-9949 • Fax: (330) 869-9995 • Web: www.ecg-inc.com • E-Mail: support@ecg-inc.com

Table of Contents

1 T	Fable of Contents	1
2 V	Nelcome	6
2.1	Introduction	6
2.2	General License	6
2.3	Demo License Addendum	7
3 V	Neb Site	8
3.1	Getting Started	9
3.1.1	Web Browsers	9
3.1.2	2 Signing Up	9
3.1.3	3 Verifying Your Account	
3.1.4	Default Page Overview	
3.1.5	5 Maintaining Your Account	
3.2	General Users Pages	
3.2.1	I E-Notification Login	
3.2.2	2 Create New Account	
3.2.3	3 My User Info / Account Information	
3.2.4	Change Password	
3.2.5	5 My Schedules	
3.2.6	6 My History	
3.2.7	My Preferences	
3.3	Main / Home Page	
3.3.1	Navigation and Folders	
3.3.2	2 Search Criteria	
3.3.3	3 E-Larms	
3.3.4		
3.3.5) E-XLS	
3.3.0) E-YBS	
3.3.7	E-Irends	
~ 4		
3.4	Setting Up E-Larms	
3.4.1	Adding an E-Larm	
3.4.Z	2 Configure E-Larm	نانی
3.4.3 2.4.4	5 Conligui e E-Lainn - Anaroy Example	۵۵ ۵۷
3.4.4		
25	Satting up E Departs	40
3. 5	Setting up E-keports	
3.5.1	I Auuiiyaii E-Kepon	
3.5.2 2 5 2	2 Oornigure E-Keport	45 دم
3.5.3		
• •		
3.6	Setting up E-XLS	
3.6.1	I Adding an E-XL	
3.6.2	2 Conigure E-XL	

3.6.3	Editing the E-XL File	55
3.7	Setting up E-PBs	
3.7.1	Adding an E-PB	
3.7.2	Configure E-PB	
3.7.3	Editing the E-PB File	61
0.1.0		
3.8	Setting up E-Trends	
3.8.1	Adding an E-Trend	61
3.8.2	Add Points to E-Trend	61
3.8.3	Configure E-Trend	63
3.9	Tag Search	66
3.10	PE Equation Builder	67
3.11	Software Downloads	67
0.11		
3.12	Multiple Point Builder	
3 13	Schedule Configuration	69
0.10		
3.14	Administration	71
3.14.1	1 View Accounts	
3.14.2	2 View Locations	73
3.14.3	3 Edit Location	74
3.14.4	4 Monitor Location (E-Larm Locations Only)	
3.14.5	5 View Logs	
3.14.6	6 View Tag Updates	
3.14.	7 View History	
3.14.8	B Duplicate Items	86
3 14 0		
3 14 /	10 Configure Schedules	
3 1/1		80
J. 14. 2 11 /		
J. 14.	12 Message Log Monitols	
3.14.	13 Message Log Search	
3.14.1	14 Send Mail	
3.14.1	15 Stats	
3.14.1	16 System Settings	94
3.14.1	17 Test Connections	96
4 E	-Notification Add-in for Excel	97
4.1	Introduction	
4.2	Getting Started	97
4.3	Logging in/Selecting a Profile	
-		
4.4	Eolung E-Larms	
4.5	Creating E-Larms	101
16	Deleting E-Larme	101
4 .0		101
4.7	Getting Values	101

4.8	Show All PI/E-Larm Fields	101
4.9	Help & Compatibility	101
4.10	Uninstalling	102
5 S	Software Configuration	102
5.1	Introduction	
5.2	E Natification Service Menorer	402
5.2 5.2.1	Testing E-Mail Connectivity (Troubleshooting E-Mail Issues)	
5.3	F-I arm Application	104
5.3.1	Introduction	
5.3.2	2 Installation (E-Larm Application)	
5.3.3	B Installing additional E-Larms (on the same computer)	
5.3.4	Configuring (E-Larm Application)	
5.4	E-Report Service	
5.4.1	I Introduction	109
5.4.2	2 Configuration	
5.5	E-XL Service	
5.5.1	Introduction	
5.5.2	2 Configure Dialog	110
56	E-Meal og Service	112
561	I Introduction	112
5.6.2	2 Configure Dialog	
57	E-PB Service	112
5.7.1	Introduction	
5.7.2	2 Configure Dialog	113
58	F-Pulse Service	115
5.8.1	Introduction	
5.8.2	2 Monitoring Communications (E-Pulse Application)	
50	E Suma Samuina	446
J.9 5.0.1	E-Sync Service	
5.9.2	2 E-Sync Configuration	
5.10	Database	119
F 44		440
J .11	Web Sile	
5.12	Report Viewer	
5.12	1 Introduction	
5.12	.2 Using (Report Viewer)	
5.12	.s intaintenance (Report viewer)	121
6 5	Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)	100
V F	Toquentiy Askeu Questions (I AQ)	
6.1	How to Configure FTP and Report Viewer	122

6.2	How to Monitor a Computer	129
6.3	How to Monitor a PI Interface	130
6.4	How to Monitor a PI System	130
6.5	How to Trigger Reports Under an Hour	131
6.6	How to Turn On/Off Verbose Logging for E-Sync	131
6.7	How to Rename an E-Larm Location	132
6.8	How to Monitor Network Bandwidth Usage	132
6.9	How to Reduce Frequency of Database Traffic from E-Sync	134
7	Known Issues	. 134
7.1	Chart is not included in E-XL message	135
7.2	E-XL messages with graphical or html formats not included in emails, ftp, etc	135
7.3	E-XL E-mails Sent With No Data	136
7.4	E-PBs are Timing Out	137
7.5	Hard Drive Full on Server Running E-PB	137
7.6	E-PBs Being Sent Later Than Expected	138
7.7	Message Log Search Webpage Reports Errors	138
7.8	PE Equations not supported on PI 3.2.357.4 or less	139
7.9	PI Batch Tag(s) are listed in Tag Search	139
7.10	Images not showing up in e-mails from E-PB in Outlook 2007	139
7.11	E-Larm based on PE Equation is not received or is repeatedly disabled.	140
7.12	Web Site is not able to access PI information	140
7.13	Website unable to connect to a PI System but the E-Notification Services can.	141
7.14	EXLConverter Consistently logging 0x800A03EC errors to the Windows Event Viewer	141
7.15 Office	EXLConverter Consistently Logging Event ID 2 / Error Code -2146827284 to the Windows Event Viewer with Installation 2010 or Office 2013.	ns of 141
7.16	E-Larm sending "false" alerts when using Deadband and Hold State	142
7.17	E-XL not working for 64bit Office 2010 or 2013	143
7.18	E-Notification Website and Internet Explorer 11	145

7.19	E-XL not working for DataLink 2013 or Newer	145
7.20	E-XL times out or does not complete with Office 2016+ on an Application Server without internet connectivity	146

2 Welcome

2.1 Introduction

ECG has developed an enterprise-wide alarming and reporting system for OSIsoft PI® Systems. The system is intranet-based and user-administered, with users able to configure advanced PI tag/PE equation/Message Log alarms, snapshot reports, Microsoft Excel spreadsheet reports, and PI ProcessBook screen reports. Delivery options include e-mail and any text-capable device, such as cell phones and mobile devices. Reports can be configured to be sent by schedule or by PI alarm, and alarms and reports can be shared among E-Notification users.

2.2 General License

Engineering Consultants Group, Inc. Leaders in Process Control, Monitoring and Analysis

End User License Agreement for E-Notification Software

This document, together with all the documents referenced, is a legal agreement between you, the individual or the entity acquiring the use of this product, and Engineering Consultants Group, Inc. ("ECG"). This ECG Software Product (the "SOFTWARE") is licensed, not sold. Rights in the software are offered only on the condition that you agree to all terms and conditions of this license agreement. Any use of the software indicates your acceptance of these terms and conditions. You have the responsibility to inform all End Users of the following license agreement.

1. GRANT OF LICENSE

This ECG License Agreement ("License") permits you to install and use one copy of the SOFTWARE, or any prior version for the same operating system, on a single computer. You may also store or install a copy of the SOFTWARE on a storage device, such as a network server, used only to install or run the SOFTWARE on other computers over an internal network; however, the End User must acquire and dedicate a license for each separate computer on which the SOFTWARE is installed or run from the storage device. A license for the SOFTWARE may not be shared or used concurrently on different computers. The SOFTWARE is considered "in use" on a computer when it is loaded into temporary memory (i.e., RAM), installed into permanent memory (e.g., hard disk or other storage device) or installed into another computer's permanent or temporary memory which is accessible through a Local Area Network connection to that computer. The use of the SOFTWARE is limited to the Original Intended Use. For E-Notification Software Licenses, refer to the original Bill of Sale for quantities and details.

2. COPYRIGHT

All title and copyrights in and to the SOFTWARE (including but not limited to any images, photographs, animation, video, audio, music, text, and "applets" originally created by ECG and incorporated into the SOFTWARE), the accompanying printed materials, and any copies of the SOFTWARE are owned by ECG. The SOFTWARE is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. Therefore, you must treat the SOFTWARE like any other copyrighted material (e.g. a book or musical recording). You may not copy the printed materials accompanying the SOFTWARE.

3. DESCRIPTION OF OTHER RIGHTS AND LIMITATIONS

You may not rent, lease, or loan any portion of the SOFTWARE or any materials accompanying the SOFTWARE. The permanent sale or transfer of the SOFTWARE or any materials accompanying the SOFTWARE is only allowed if the recipient agrees to the terms of this License and you retain no copies. The SOFTWARE and its accompanying materials are licensed as a single product. You may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble this SOFTWARE, except and only to the extent that such activity is expressly permitted by applicable law notwithstanding this limitation. Without prejudice to any other rights, ECG may terminate this License if you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this License. In such event, you must destroy all copies of the SOFTWARE and all of its component parts.

4. UPGRADES

If the SOFTWARE is labeled as an upgrade, you must be a properly licensed user of a product identified by ECG as being eligible for the upgrade in order to use the SOFTWARE. Once installed, the SOFTWARE replaces and/or supplements the product that formed the basis for your eligibility for the upgrade, and you must use the upgraded product in accordance with the terms of this License. The upgraded software is considered a single product and any transfer must include the most recent and all prior versions.

5. SOURCE CODE

If this SOFTWARE package provides access to the relevant source code or includes documentation describing the relevant source code, you may not disclose this information to any third party as long as ECG is available to support the SOFTWARE. Third parties, including outside contractors, are not to have access to this information, and you are responsible for taking all reasonable precautions to prevent both intended and inadvertent disclosure.

6. NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in no event shall ECG or its suppliers be liable for any damages whatsoever (including without limitation, damages for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of the use of or inability to use this ECG product, even if ECG has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Because some states/jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of liability for consequential or incidental damages, the above limitation may not apply to you.

7. NO WARRANTIES

Absent an expressed written agreement, ECG disclaims all other warranties, expressed or implied, including but not limited to implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, with regard to the SOFTWARE and the accompanying written material. The entire risk arising out of the use or performance of the SOFTWARE remains with you. The user is strongly cautioned to test the SOFTWARE thoroughly before relying on it.

8. US GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

The SOFTWARE and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. Manufacturer is Engineering Consultants Group, Inc./3394 W Market St, Akron, Ohio 44333.

PO Box 13375 · Akron, Ohio · 44334-1862 Phone: (330) 869-9949 · Fax: (330) 869-9995 Web: www.ecg-inc.com · E-mail: ecg@ecg-inc.com © Engineering Consultants Group, Inc. · All Rights Reserved

2.3 Demo License Addendum

Addendum to End User License Agreement for E-Notification DEMO

1. ECG PRODUCT
The product is identified as "ECG E-Notification System".
The E-Notification Licensed software includes the following components:
+ E-Larm Services (Licensed Individually)

+ E-Report Service + E-XL Service + E-PB Service + E-Mobile Suite + E-Notification Core Components + E-MsgLog Service + E-Notification Web Site

2. END USER The End User is any employee or agent of a company or organization entity using the E-Notification software.

3. ORIGINAL INTENDED USE

The ability remotely monitor process information addresses many management concerns. This data contains information of significant economic consequence, asset status advice and the real-time needs of the operating staff. The availability and strategic utilization of this information can be the tool to realization of key corporate objectives. Retrievable process data is one thing, but making key elements available on a timely basis to those with a "need to know" is of much greater value. E-Notification was created to fulfill this corporate mission.

E-Notification provides an enterprise wide, web based notification system for OSIsoft PI® data. E-Notification users configure triggers called E-Larms that send e-mail/pages and spawn other data components. E-Larms are process point exceptions configured by the user. E-Reports, E-Trends, E-XLs, and E-PBs are data components that leverage OSIsoft's PI System and other data sources to bridge process information and e-mail systems.

E-Notification is designed for worldwide communication compatibility. The E-Notification server uses Microsoft IIS to host a web site which is available to any computer with access to the user company's intranet. The user's license permits unlimited access from multiple computers simultaneously. This capability is attained with the software installed only on the servers. The client can use any Internet browser to run E-Notification, there is no additional software required.

4. LICENSED USE

Any number of users or events can be configured on the E-Notification system within the evaluation time window. This demo license allows users to evaluate the system prior to a commitment to purchase and may be evaluated for up to 90 days. This version may only be used as a demo and may not be used for business purposes. Extensions to the evaluation agreement are granted on a case-by-case basis but must be documented and signed by an authorized ECG representative. Upon expiration of the demo license, E-Notification software must be removed from the host computer(s).

This License Agreement provides a means to protect the original intellectual properties, computer images, computer codes, company files and all other information considered proprietary to ECG. E-Notification was conceived, designed and developed solely by ECG Inc. and is, therefore, considered the property of ECG.

PO Box 13375 · Akron, Ohio · 44334-1862 Phone: (330) 869-9949 · Fax: (330) 869-9995 Web: www.ecg-inc.com · E-mail: ecg@ecg-inc.com © Engineering Consultants Group, Inc. · All Rights Reserved

3 Web Site

3.1 Getting Started

3.1.1 Web Browsers

The E-Notification website requires Microsoft Internet Explorer 11+ or the latest version of Mozilla Firefox, Google Chrome, or Safari.

3.1.2 Signing Up

Welcome to E-Notific	cation
Username:	
Password:	
Remember Me	
Create New Account Forgot Passwo	rd Log In

All users must first create an account in order to log into the E-Notification web site. Browse to the E-Notification web site, and click the "Create New Account" link. You will be directed to a page entitled "Sign Up". Complete the form, taking care to provide information for all required fields (those marked with an "*"). Please refer to the My Profile / Account Information section of this manual for more information regarding your account profile and for additional details on configuring your account.

3.1.3 Verifying Your Account

📭 🕞 🖉 🍊 🗢 🔻 🗧 Account Signup Verification (E-Notification System) - Message (Plain Text) 🛛 – 🗖 🗙								
Message Add-Ins (0)								
Reply Reply Forward to All Respond	Delete Move to Folder T Create Rule Other Actions T Actions	Block Sender ∰ Safe Lists ▼ Not Junk Junk E-mail	Categorize Follow Mark as Up + Unread Options	Find V Send to OneNote OneNote				
This message was sent wi	th High importance.							
From: noresolution@	Decg-inc.com		Sent: V	Ved 10/3/2007 8:24 AM				
To:								
Subject: Account Sig	nup Verification (E-Notification 9	System)						
E-Notification System SignUp Verification Required For Name: demo user Username: enoteuser Email:								
To verify this action, please go to the following Web page (URL): <u>http://ENOTE.ecg-inc.com/ENotification/verify.aspx?id=49&UC=aaaaa&UK=ajrdm%</u> <u>5cdra&PM=Verify</u>								
Until this signup is verified, the account will be unable to receive any E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, or E-Trends.								

After signing up, the account may be "Unverified". If so, you will receive an e-mail message from E-Notification identifying the account that was set up and provided with a link to verify the account. Clicking the link will take you to the E-Notification web site. Log in if necessary. To determine if the account has been verified, look at your account's status displayed along with your username at the top of the page.

Please note that the E-Notification's verification requirements are configurable in various ways. The default verification requirement is "User Verification" as described above. If you do not receive an e-mail after creating an account, and your account remains unverified, please contact your E-Notification administrator as they may be required to verify new accounts.

3.1.4 Default Page Overview

Upon logging into E-Notification, the user is directed to his or her Home Page. This page consists of several sections, including E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, and E-Trends.

enotification ECG	Enote Te	st - Dei	nonst	ration Sy	stem							412
🙀 Home											(👔 🍟 rohanar (On)
▪ Home 🔗	Add E-Larm	Add E-F	Report	Add E-XL	Add E-PB	Add E-Trend			Auto-Refresh Interval:	1 Minute	✓ ✓ Ref	resh E-Larm Values
All	🔊 Coll	apse Se	arch Ci	riteria								
E-Larms E-Reports	~	F	older:	System		~						
E-XLs			I	✓ Include S	ubfolders							
E-Trend		Doceri	state:	● All O Er	abled \bigcirc D	isabled				_		
4 🛄 System		Descri	wner:	,						-		
Cornerstone Plant		Subso	riber:							=		
Green Plant		CC Ad	dress:	r						1		
an Sugar Creek				ELarm1								
Tools	-	Loca	tions:	Lannz								
Help	-											
Call Administration	_		Tag:	,								
Administration	_	PE Equ	ation:	,						=		
Developed by											Search	Reset
-675	A E-L	arms /8 fo	und)	Show 25	V items	ner nage			Show Only:	High 0	ut Low Bad	
License Agreement Demo Addendum		Dest	State	Locatio	n	perpage	De	scription			Folder	Value
DEMO		6		ELARM:	12 Ho	our Sine Wave					Cornerstone	
		<u> </u>	-	FLARM	Atmo	spheric Tower OH Vapor					Cornerstone	
		3		ELARM	Engin	eering PI Sinusoidu			11	I H O	Plant System	
		2		ELARM:	L Hourl	y Sine				PE 🚛	System	
		1	0	ELARM:	L Light	Naphtha End Point				R	System	
		2		ELARM:	L Light	Naphtha End Point Control				44	System	
		2	0	ELARM:	Sinus	oid interspersed with non-num	neric er	rror states			System	
		<u> </u>	•	ELARM:	L TagAv	vg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*')					System	
	Add/Edit	Delete	Toggle	Trend	Refresh All \	/alues System		<u> </u>	ove			
	E-R	eports (5	found)	Show 2	!5 💙 iten	ns per page						
		Dest	State	Schedu	e		De	scription			Folder	#Pts
		2	-	Daily	Daily	Process Check					System	4
				Daily	Healt	h Check				R	System	4
		3		Daily	Jul 5	2018 9:06AM				4	System	4
		6	0	Daily	Morni	ng Report					System	4
	Add/Edit	Delete	Run No	w Toggle	Trend	System	~	Move				
	F-X	S /4 found	n st	25 V	items ner	nana						
		Dest	State	Schedu	e	page	De	scription			Folder	Size
		8	-	Monthly	Plant	Detail					System	6 kb
		🔄 🔌	-	Daily	Simpl	e E-XL				6	System	6 kb
			0	Quarter	y Sprea	idsheet Report					Cornerstone Plant	6 kb
		3	-	Daily	Sprea	dsheet Report with VBA Code					System	6 kb
	Add/Edit	Delete	Run No	w Toggle	View	System	~	Move				
	21 E-P	Bs (5 found	i) <u>s</u>	show 25 🕚	items per	r page						
	4	Dest	State	Schedu	e		De	scription			Folder	Size
		1	•	Monthly	CRT F	Process					System	43 kb
		🔄 🔌	9	Daily	PCI S	tatus				6	System	43 kb
		1	0	Daily	Plant	Overview					Plant	43 kb
		2		Daily	Proce	ss Plant					System	57 kb
			e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Daily	Unit 1	Boilers		Maria			System	57 kb
	Add/Edit	Delete	Run No	w loggle	View	System	v	Move				
	E-TI	rends (3 f	ound)	Show 2	items	s per page						
		Trend				Description				Þ	Folder	#Pts
											Cornerstone	4
		am Chatur									Plant	0
		Deloto	S.	tem		× Move					System	4
	Add/Edit		395	A6111								

E-Larms

An E-Larm is simply an alarm set up to monitor an individual PI tag or PE Equation. Users may specify the high and low bounds (as well as optional deadband, extreme high and low bounds), the destination of the message, and any reports (E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs or E-Trends) to be "triggered" (sent) when the E-Larm sends a message. The E-Larm is the main component for most users as it allows receipt of messages based on live process data.

Take care to understand the relationship between the high bound, low bound and deadband so that you do not improperly set these values within your E-Larms.

To view the E-Larms' current values, click the "Refresh All Values" button. These values may be continually refreshed by checking the "Refresh E-Larm Values" checkbox and setting an interval via the dropdown listbox.

E-Reports

An E-Report is a report consisting of a set of PI data. Users can choose individual PI tags and user-specified PE Equations (refer to OSIsoft PI Documentation for details about PE Equations) to create an E-Report. E-Reports can be configured to be sent on a customizable schedule. Users may also choose to "trigger" an E-Report based on an E-Larm.

E-XLs

E-XLs are similar to E-Reports, however instead of reporting on PI tags or PE Equations, they report data in the form of a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. Using OSIsoft's Excel Add-In, PI-DataLink, users may write reports, perform complex queries, and publish summaries of PI data in Excel, then upload this file to E-Notification. Data in this file is then refreshed and sent to the user on a schedule or as a "trigger" of an E-Larm. VBA macro code is also supported in Microsoft Excel versions 97, 2000, XP, and 2003. For the VBA code to run, ensure that the Workbook_Open() function contains the relevant code or function calls. For more information regarding PI-DataLink, refer to OSIsoft's PI-DataLink Documentation.

E-PBs

E-PBs are similar to E-Reports and E-XLs with the exception that PI data is reported in the form of an image taken from a display created in PI ProcessBook. A custom display can be saved in PNG or JPG image formats or be preserved as the original PDI/PIW file itself.

E-Trends

E-Trends are trends of one or more PI tags and/or PE Equations. Users may configure start time and end time, along with maximum and minimum bounds for each tag. E-Trends can be attached to any E-Report and sent along with that report.

User Information

User information includes essential contact information, including e-mail address, Text (SMS), Text (SMS) type, preferred email message format (html or plain text), and settings that allow users to specify if they want to receive messages after hours and over weekends. Users may update their account as necessary and may delete their own accounts as well.

3.1.5 Maintaining Your Account

This page outlines basic situations that users may encounter when first using E-Notification:

I forgot my password.



Go to the E-Notification login screen, enter your username, then click the "Forgot Password" link. A new password is sent via email. This only applied to the E-Notification Built-In domain. Passwords for Active Directory accounts cannot be modified via E-Notification.

I forgot my username.

Please contact your E-Notification Administrator to retrieve your username.

I am receiving too many messages from one E-Larm.

Main Advanced Subscribers (0) History	
Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-maily (comma senarated list)	
Destination:	
Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-pager: (comma separated list)	
Quality: Check if you want to report on bad quality	
Ignore: Once sent, do not send another message for $\begin{bmatrix} Day & Hour & Minute \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ Second	and 🗘
Renotification: If still in alert after $0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $	
Hold State: New state must hold for 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Directional: Choose when you want to report: All	
E-mail Priority: Normal 🗸	
Comment:	

Since E-Notification monitors real-time data, an improperly configured E-Larm may generate hundreds of messages within a minute.

A likely culprit is the high bound, low bound and deadband. For example, if a user has an E-Larm setup with a high bound of 500, a low bound of 400 and a dead band of 5, and the tag it is monitoring usually varies between 490 and 510, then the user will receive many messages. Adjust these values as necessary.

Other options (click the "Advanced" tab when editing an E-Larm) include selecting a "Direction" on which to alarm and/or choosing to average the tag over a selected period of time, thus reducing any quick "spikes" and smoothening the tag values over time.

I want to receive a report (E-Report, E-XL, E-PB, etc.) when an E-Larm sends a message.

Trigger Reports:	Daily Process Check E-Report (OFF)	-
	Equipment Status E-Report (ON)	
	Health Check E-Report (ON)	
	Morning Report E-Report (OFF)	-

E-Notification allows users to configure their E-Larms to do more than just send a message. An E-Larm can also "trigger" other items such as E-Reports, E-XLs, etc. Edit the E-Larm on which the report should be sent. Select the checkbox beside "Trigger Reports" and select the desired report(s). These reports will now be triggered when the E-Larm is sent.

I only want E-Notification messages to be sent to my Text (SMS) when I am at work.



There are two mechanisms: After Hours and Over Weekends. These mechanisms are separate, so if you want Text (SMS) messages all the time except over the weekend, only use the Over Weekends mechanism. If you do not want Text (SMS) messages after certain hours and over the weekends, then use both mechanisms. You may also just use the After Hours mechanism by itself. Both mechanisms are turned on or off on the "My User Info" page.

Both mechanisms use the same night hour and morning hour to designate when After Hours begin and end, and when weekends begin and end. If the night hour is set to 5 PM, the After Hours mechanism takes effect after 5:00 PM and the Over Weekends mechanism takes effect after 5:00 PM on every Friday. If the morning hour is set to 7 AM, the After Hours mechanism stops taking effect at 7:00 AM, and the Over Weekends mechanism stops taking effect at 7:00 AM on every Monday. Note that if you have a "very important" E-Larm, you can configure it to override the After Hours and Over Weekends mechanisms just for that E-Larm. To do this, edit the particular E-Larm, and check the checkbox beside the text "Ignore After Hours and Over Weekends Settings".

How can I see the messages that were sent to me?

S Edit	~
My User Info	
My Schedules	
My History	
My Preferences	

Every user has a "My History" page under the Edit menu. This page allows a user to see when a message was sent, but it does not store what caused it to be sent (if the E-Report/E-XL/E-PB was triggered, or if an E-Larm changed from out-of-bounds high to in-bounds). If an E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB of yours has been deleted, its name cannot be displayed on this page - instead the text "Deleted" will be shown.

3.2 General Users Pages

3.2.1 E-Notification Login

Welcome to E-Notification							
Username:	smithj						
Password:	•••••						
Domain:	ECG						
	🛛 Remember Me						
Create New Acc	count Forgot Passwo	ord Log In					

Account Login

To log into E-Notification, enter a username and password, select a domain, then click the Log In button. Depending on account verification setting configured under System Settings, users that have never logged in, but have a valid corporate domain account can log in using their domain credentials and a regular (non-administrative) account will automatically be created.

Create New Account

If the E-Notification administrator has not provided account credentials, a user may sign up for a new account by clicking the Create New Account link.

Forgot Password

If an existing user has forgotten his or her password, the user will be sent a new password by entering his or her username and clicking the "Forgot Password" link. Please note that this will NOT recover a corporate domain password. This recovers only E-Notification Built-In passwords that are unique to E-Notification.

3.2.2 Create New Account

	Sign Up	
•	Already have an account? Sign In. This password applies only to the E-Notification Built-In domain when logging in. This does NOT affe Directory password. *Username: *Password:	ect your Microsoft Active
Unverified	*Confirm Password:	
	*First Name:	
	*Phone Number:	
	*Email Address: @ecg-inc.com	~
	Email Format: O HTML O Plain Text	
	Text (SMS) Address:	
	Text (SMS) Type: Default Pager	
	Text (SMS) Settings: Send Text (SMS) Messages After Hours Over Weekends	
	"After Hours" is defined as 5 PM 🗸 to 7 AM 🗸	

When creating a new account, first specify a unique username for the account. It is recommended to choose a familiar username so that it is not forgotten, such as your corporate login. Note that once created, the username associated with an account cannot be modified.

Users creating their own accounts must specify their password, and specify it again in the Confirm Password input. Please note that this does NOT refer to a domain password, but instead only to E-Notification Built-In passwords that are unique to E-Notification.

If a Complete Web Administrator is administratively signing up an account, the administrator will be given the "Send New Password to User?" option. If selected, the password will be sent to the new user. If "Generate Random Password and Send to User?" is selected, a random password is generated and e-mailed to the user. Verification procedures apply even to accounts that are created by an administrator.

Please refer to the Account Information section of this manual for details on completing the remaining portion of the account profile. Once this is completed, click the Continue button to finalize creation of the account.

3.2.3 My User Info / Account Information

Acco	ount Information				
			Last Login: 9/16/	2021 8:35:22 AM	Created On: 9/16/2021 8:35:18 AM
	*Username:	demouser			
	*First Name:	Demo			
<u>_</u>	*Last Name:	User			
	*Phone Number:	2345678900			
	Company Identifier:	e0001	(optional)		
		[
	*Email Address:	Waiting for DemoUser@ec	o-inc.com be va	@ecg-inc.com lidated.	~
		Please validate before sub	mitting user info	o changes!	
	Email Format:	● HTML ○ Plain Text			
	Text (SMS) Address:	2345678900	@vtext.com	~	
	Text (SMS) Type:	Default Pager	~		
	Text (SMS) Settings:	Send Text (SMS) Message	s 🔽 After Hour	s 🔽 Over Week	ends
-		"After Hours" is defined as	5 PM 🗸 to	7 AM 🗸	
		-D			
	E-Larms:	0 set up (0 messages	sent)		
	E-Reports:	0 set up (0 messages	sent)		
	E-XLs:	🗐 0 set up (0 messages	sent)		
	E-PBs:	0 set up (0 messages	sent)		
	E-Trends:	🔊 0 set up			
	Mobile Link:	Send to Mobile Device			

Status

The account's status – enabled or disabled – is indicated by an icon at the top left of the page. Click the indicating icon to toggle the account status. A disabled account will not receive any notifications (E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, etc.) but can still log into E-Notification.

First Name, Last Name, Phone Number, Company Identifier

Enter a First Name, Last Name, Phone Number, and Company Identifier (optional). The Company Identifier is not used by the E-Notification system but may be used by your E-Notification administrator for internal purposes.

E-mail Address

Depending on the configuration of the E-Notification system, the user may be prompted to select from a dropdown of domains (e.g. @companyname.com) when entering an e-mail and Text (SMS) address. If so, select the appropriate domain. If the desired domain is not included in the list, please contact the E-Notification system administrator so that he or she may add the desired domain to the system. If a dropdown containing domains is not present, enter the full e-mail address (e.g. myEmailAddress@companyname.com).

Note that changing an existing e-mail address requires verification (unless the E-Notification System is configured not to require this). New accounts or changed e-mail addresses must be verified before they will take effect. If a user has not validated the e-mail address, the text "Waiting for XXX@XXX to be validated." will be visible.

E-Mail Format

Select HTML or Plain Text formatting. Plain text messages contain little to no special formatting. HTML messages are aesthetically pleasing – containing inline images, color-coding, hyperlinks, etc.

Text (SMS) Address

If you would like to receive messages via Text (SMS), specify a ten-digit Text (SMS) number or address (without spaces or dashes). If a dropdown containing domains is present, select a domain; otherwise provide the domain as part of the address. If the desired domain is not present in the dropdown, contact the E-Notification administrator for more information.

Text (SMS) Type

Select an Text (SMS) type. Contact your E-Notification Administrator for details on choosing an appropriate type. Use of the default selection is recommended.

Text (SMS) Settings - After Hours, Night Hour, Morning Hour

After Hours is defined as every day after the night hour until the next day at the morning hour.

Text (SMS) Settings - Over Weekends

Over Weekends is defined as Friday after the night hour until Monday at the morning hour.

Delete Account

Click the Delete Account button to delete the account. When prompted, the user must confirm deletion of the account, including (owned and subscribed) E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, and E-Trends. Proceed with caution when deleting an account, as the action is irreversible and associated items are not recoverable.

Change Password

Click the Change Password button to change the password associated with the account. Please note that this does NOT refer to a domain password, but instead only to E-Notification Built-In passwords that are unique to E-Notification.

Cancel

Click the Cancel button to disregard changes made to the account since the last save.

Continue

Click the Continue button to save changes made to the account.

Login (Accessible only by Administrators viewing another account's settings)

To login as another user, click the Login button. Note that this will log the administrator out of their account and log them in impersonating the user in question. For the administrator to return to their account, they must click the "Return" icon next to the username at the top right of the page, then enter their password and domain to continue.

Security Settings (Editable only by Administrators)

Complete Web Administrator

Configuring an account to be a Complete Web Administrator provides him or her access to all areas of the E-Notification Web Site.

Location Administrator

An account can be set as a Location Administrator by selecting the checkbox under the Administrator column for that location. To include the account in the Tag Search page as a user that should be contacted to manage PI tags, select the checkbox in the Support column for that location. Select the E-Pulse Notification Method (e-mail and/or Text (SMS)) by selecting the checkboxes under the desired method(s). This indicates how a location administrator will receive messages from E-Pulse regarding the status of the location(s) in question. These notifications are sent when the location goes "down" and comes "up" (referring mainly to database connectivity issues).

Security Level

The drop down menu to the right of the text "Can access the following Location Security Level (and lower):" allows a user account's security level to be specified. This numerical value is compared against a location's security level when this account attempts to use, search, or view PI tags/PE Equations from this location. The only locations that will be accessible (and visible) are those with a security level at the same numerical value (or lower) as the account's security level. For shared E-Reports with points on locations not accessible, those points will not be visible nor sent to the subscriber unless its security level permits.

3.2.4 Change Password

3.2.5 My Schedules



A user changing his or her own password must provide the current password as well as a new password and confirmation of the new password. Please note that this does NOT refer to a domain password, but instead only to E-Notification Built-In passwords that are unique to E-Notification.

A Complete Web Administrator who is changing another user's password may choose to generate a random password and have it sent to the user via E-mail or he/she may specify the new password and choose to have the new password sent to the user.

Delete Sch	edule(s) Add Schedule				
Sche	edules Display 25 🔽 items per j	page			
	Name	Description	Туре	Owner	Usage
口 🔪	6 AM Weekdays	6 AM Weekdays	۸		2
	Daily	Daily (at 12AM)	۸		83
口 🔪	Mondays at 8am	Mondays at 8am	۸		
	1st of Month at 8am	1st of Month at 8am	Ŷ	Santucci, Michael (santuccim)	
口 🔪	Daily at 8AM	Daily at 8AM	9	Santucci, Michael (santuccim)	

This page allows any user the ability to view, add, edit, and delete his or her schedules. Complete Web Administrators may also add, edit, and delete global schedules from this page.

Click the Add Schedule button to create a new schedule. To delete one or more schedules, select the checkbox next to the desired item(s) and click the Delete Schedule(s) button. To edit an existing schedule, click the Edit icon next to the desired item.

Refer to the Schedule Configuration section of this manual for information on configuring a schedule.

Name

This is what the user will see on the Home Page beside E-Reports, E-XLs and E-PBs configured for this schedule. It should be 32 characters or less.

Description

This is what the user will see when editing an E-Report/E-XL/E-PB and choosing the schedule in the drop down of available schedules.

Type

This column indicates the scope of the schedule – global or local. Global schedules are available to all users when configuring their E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, etc. Local schedules are private and only available to the user who created them. This column contains icons indicating whether a schedule is global or local.

Owner

Global Schedules do not have an owner as they are public and available to all users. Local schedules are created, maintained, and used only by a specific user. This user is considered the Owner of his/her local schedules.

Usage

This is the total number of E-Reports, E-XLs, and E-PBs that are configured to use a particular schedule.

3.2.6 My History

Search Criteria		
ocuron onterna		
Timeframe Start Time 10/1/2007 3:22:59 PM Locations E-MsgLog E-PB E-Report E-XL ECG MattTest	End Time: 10/2/2007 4:22:59 PM	
Select All		
Summary C Detail		
		Retrieve
Search Results		

This page allows a user to view a history of messages sent to their account. Enter search criteria and click the Retrieve button to retrieve results based on the search criteria provided.

Timeframe – Start Time and End Time

The user must select a timeframe from which to retrieve sent messages. The default start time is yesterday (24 hours ago) and the default end time is one hour in the future.

Locations

Select one or more locations from which to view history. To select multiple, hold the Ctrl key while selecting the locations.

Summary

Select the Summary option to see a summary count of activity by location. Events are ordered first by location, then by date.

Detail

Select the Detail option to view activity for individual items (such as E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, etc). Events are ordered by date and time. The Edit icon next to the account name will direct the user to the Account Information page. The Edit icon next to the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB description will direct the user to the configuration page for that item. If the description "Deleted" is shown, then the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB has been deleted.

3.2.7 My Preferences

Default Homepage		
Choose a page that you would	l like displayed when initially	logging in. All Items
E-Larm E-Mail Format		
C PI Trend, Info, Comment	Info, PI Trend, Comment	C Info, Comment, PI Trend

Default Homepage

This allows the user to specify the page he or she would like displayed when logging in to the site.

E-Larm E-Mail Format

This allows the user to specify the order in which items are placed in E-Larm e-mails. For example, a user may want the E-Larm trend to appear at the top of the e-mail versus the bottom of the e-mail.

3.3 Main / Home Page

This page gives the user a summary view of his or her items, including E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs and E-Trends. Clicking the Add/Edit button with no items selected for any of the sections will bring the user to the Add page for that particular item. When a user selects one or many items for a particular section and clicks on the Toggle button, those items will toggle from enabled to disabled and vice-versa. When a user selects one or many items for a particular section, selects a Folder from the dropdown, and clicks on the Move button, those items will by moved to the Folder specified. Each section can be independently configured to show a different number of items at once by using the dropdown located in the header of the section. Page numbers are displayed when there are more items available.

By default, all configured E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, and E-Trends are displayed. The top section of the home page provides additional search used to filter the list of items.

3.3.1 Navigation and Folders



E-Notification items such as E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, and E-Trends can be viewed and organized either by Type or by Folder. Click on "All" or on a specific type of item to view all items of that type regardless of folder. Alternatively, double click on a particular folder to view only those items housed within the folder. Use the Search Criteria described in section 3.3.2 to view only those items in the Folder or to include all items within Subfolders.



Folders are defined per user. Each user is given a System folder by default to house their E-Notification items.

- To create a new folder, right-click on a parent folder, select "New", then enter a name for the new folder
- To rename a folder, right-click on a folder, select "Rename", then enter a new name for the folder.
- To delete a folder, right-click on a folder, select "Delete". Folders must be empty in order to be deleted.
- To move a folder, select it with a single click, then drag to a new destination folder.

3.3.2 Search Criteria

n.

The Search Criteia section allows users to look for specific PI Tags and/or PE Equations in E-Larms and E-Reports. Site Administrators have the added option of the Global Search which allows them to search through all accounts.

3.3.3 E-Larms

👌 E	-Larms (7 f	ound)	Show 25	💙 items per page	Show Only: 🗌 Out High	Out Low	Bad Quality	Dig Out
	Dest	State	Location	Descrip	otion		Folder	Value
		9	ECG-PI	12 Hour Sine Wave		😜 T 🗰	System	
	2	0	ECG-PI	Atmospheric Tower OH Vapor		HQR	System	
		9	ECG-PI	Engineering PI Sinusoidu			System	
	× 1	9	ECG-PI	Hourly Sine		PE	System	
	2	9	ECG-PI	Light Naphtha End Point			System	
	2	9	ECG-PI	Light Naphtha End Point Control			System	
		0	ECG-PI	TagAvg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*')		PE	System	
Add/Ed	lit Delete 1	Foggle Tre	nd Refresh A	ll Values System V Move				

Use the checkboxes under the first column to Edit, Delete, Toggle, or Trend one or more E-Larm. The checkbox in the header allows the user to select all or none of the items shown. Click any column header to sort by that column; click again to sort in the opposite order.

Show Only

Users may choose to view only items in certain states. Use the checkboxes in the header to show only items desired (Out High, Out Low, etc).

- Out High: Represented by the color Red, Out High means that the PI tag/calculation associated with the E-Larm is reading above the high value configured by the use.
- Out Low: Represented by the color Blue, Out Low means that the E-Larm is reading below the low value configured by the user.
- Bad Quality: Represented by the color Magenta, Bad Quality means that the PI tag/calculation associated with the E-Larm is outputting a bad value.

• Dig Out: Represented by the color Orange, Dig Out means that the E-Larm is a digital tag; the user has chosen a "home" state; and the current value is not equal to that home state

Dest (Destination)

This column is used to show the destination of the message. If no destination icon is present, the E-Larm is not configured to send a message, but may be configured to trigger a report.



Send to an e-mail address.

Send to an e-mail address and carbon-copy (CC) to other e-mail address(es).

Send to Text (SMS) address.

Send to Text (SMS) address and carbon-copy (CC) to other Text (SMS) address(es).

State

This column contains icons indicating whether the item is enabled or disabled.



Disabled

Location

This column identifies the location (E-Larm Application Abbreviation) hosting the PI Tag or PE Equation being monitored. If the location is colored magenta, the location is experiencing communication difficulties.

Description

This column displays the subject content for the E-Larm. The description is color-coded according to the legend at the top of the menu. If the description is italicized, then the E-Larm is currently in the "ignore" timeframe. The description of a disabled E-Larm will be grayed out.

- E-Larm is set to attach a trend to the message.
 - E-Larm is set to report only when the state is going up (Directional).
 - E-Larm is set to report only when the state is going down (Directional).
 - E-Larm is set to average the tag over a user-specified amount of time.
- E-Larm is set to monitor quality.
- E-Larm is set to use the Ignore Delay timer.
- H E-Larm is set to use the Hold State timer.
- E-Larm is monitoring a PE Equation.
 - E-Larm is set to resend alerts (renotify) at user-specified intervals while the value is not in the normal range...
- E-Larm is set to trigger one or more E-Report/E-XL/E-PB.
- E-Larm is shared so others may subscribe to it.
 - E-Larm is subscribed (someone else has control over the limits).

Folder

-

This column displays the folder where the E-Larm is housed.

Value

Click the "Refresh All Values" button to get values for all E-Larms in the list.

3.3.4 E-Reports

	E-Reports (3 found)	Show 25	💙 items per page		
	Dest	State	Schedule	Description	Folder	#Pts
	× 1	0	Hourly	Equipment Status	System	2
		0	Daily	Health Check	System	4
	×		Daily	Morning Report	System	11
Add/i	Edit Delete F		Toggle Trend	System V Move		

Use the checkboxes under the first column to Edit, Delete, Toggle, or Trend one or more E-Reports. The checkbox in the header allows the user to select all or none of the items shown. Click any column header to sort by that column; click again to sort in the opposite order.

Dest (Destination)

This column is used to show the destination of the message.



Send to an e-mail address.

Send to an e-mail address and carbon-copy (CC) to other e-mail address(es).

Send to Text (SMS) address.

Send to Text (SMS) address and carbon-copy (CC) to other Text (SMS) address(es).

State

This column contains icons indicating whether the item is enabled or disabled.

(
6	

Enabled Disabled

Schedule

This column indicates the schedule of when the E-Report will be sent.

Description

This column indicates the subject content for the E-Report.

The III icon indicates that the E-Report is set to attach a trend to the message.

The icon indicates that the user is sharing the E-Report.

The 📑 icon indicates that the user is subscribing to an E-Report that someone else configured.

Folder

This column displays the folder where the E-Report is housed.

#Pts

This column indicates the number of PI tags and/or PE Equations monitored in the E-Report.

3.3.5 E-XLs

E-)	XLs (4 foun	d) Sho	w 25 🗸 it	tems per page			
	Dest	State	Schedule	Description		Folder	Size
	1	0	Monthly	Plant Detail		System	6 kb
	🛐 🏹	0	Daily	Simple E-XL	9	System	6 kb
			Quarterly	Spreadsheet Report		Cornerstone Plant	6 kb
	1	0	Daily	Spreadsheet Report with VBA Code		System	6 kb
Add/Edi	it Delete	Run Now	Toggle	View System V Move			

Use the checkboxes under the first column to Edit, Delete, Run, Toggle, or View one or more E-XL. The checkbox in the header allows the user to select all or none of the items shown. Click any column header to sort by that column; click again to sort in the opposite order. Clicking the View button while an E-XL is checked will show the user the output from the last time the E-XL was processed.

Dest (Destination)

This column is used to show the destination of the message.



Send to an e-mail address.

Send to an e-mail address and carbon-copy (CC) to other e-mail address(es).

Send to Text (SMS) address.

Send to FTP.

State

This column contains icons indicating whether the item is enabled or disabled.

-

Enabled Disabled

Schedule

This column indicates the schedule of when the item will be sent.

Description

This column indicates the subject content for the E-XL.

The 🙀 icon indicates that the user is sharing the E-XL.

The 🕝 icon indicates that the user is subscribing to an E-XL that someone else configured.

Folder

This column displays the folder where the E-XL is housed.

Size

This column contains the size of the uploaded Microsoft Excel file.

3.3.6 E-PBs

E	-PBs (5 four	nd) Sh	ow 25 🗸	items per page		
	Dest	State	Schedule	Description	Folder	Size
	1	9	Monthly	CRT Process	System	43 kb
	💽 🏹	9	Daily	PCI Status	System	43 kb
	2	9	Daily	Plant Overview	Cornerstone Plant	43 kb
	2	9	Daily	Process Plant	System	57 kb
		9	Daily	Unit 1 Boilers	System	57 kb
Add/E	Edit Delete	Run Now	Toggle	View Cornerstone Plant Move		

Use the checkboxes under the first column to Edit, Delete, Run, Toggle, or View one or more E-PB. The checkbox in the header allows the user to select all or none of the items shown. Click any column header to sort by that column; click again to sort in the opposite order. Clicking the View button while an E-PB is checked will show the user the output from the last time the E-PB was processed.

Dest (Destination)

This column is used to show the destination of the message.



Send to an e-mail address.

Send to an e-mail address and carbon-copy (CC) to other e-mail address(es).

Send to Text (SMS) address.

Send to FTP.

State

This column contains icons indicating whether the item is enabled or disabled.

Enabled Disabled

Schedule

This column indicates the schedule of when the item will be sent.

Description

This column indicates the subject content for the E-PB.

The icon indicates that the user is sharing the E-PB.

The _____ icon indicates that the user is subscribing to an E-PB that someone else configured.

Folder

This column displays the folder where the E-PB is housed.

Size

This column contains the size of the uploaded PI ProcessBook file.

3.3.7 E-Trends

E-Trends (3 found)	Show 25 🗸 items per page			
	Description		Folder	#Pts
Daily Trend		D	System	4
Stators			Cornerstone Plant	8
System Status			System	4
Add/Edit Delete Co	rnerstone Plant V Move			

Use the checkboxes under the first column to Edit or Delete one or more E-Trends. The checkbox in the header allows the user to select all or none of the items shown. Click any column header to sort by that column; click again to sort in the opposite order.

Description

This column indicates the subject content for the E-Trend.

Folder

This column displays the folder where the E-Trend is housed.

#Pts

This column indicates the number of PI tags and/or PE Equations for the E-Trend.

3.4 Setting Up E-Larms

3.4.1 Adding an E-Larm



Navigate to the Home Page and, optionally, to a specific Folder. In the E-Larms section, click the "Add/Edit" button. E-Larms will be created in the "System" folder unless a Folder is first selected. There are four available options for Setting up E-Larms: Add an E-Larm Tag, Add a PE Equation E-Larm, add multiple E-Larms using the "Multiple Point Builder", or Subscribe to an Existing E-Larm.

Add an E-Larm Tag						
Search for Points						
Locations:	vpc-pi10					
Hold CTRL and click to						
select multiple locations. All locations are						
selected by default.						
Tag Mask:	·					
Descriptor:	*					
Eng. Unit: Data Type:	Blob					
All data types are selected by default	Digital					
	Show Additional Search Attributes					
[Search for Points					
Select Points						
Show 10 🗸 items per	page					
	Continue >>					
Can't find a tag? Please conta • Christine Bacher (test2003)	ect one of the following administrators: • Christine Bacher (vor-nit0)					
 John Wesp (test2003) Michael Bliss (test2003) 	 Engineering Consultants (vpc-pi10) John Wesp (vpc-pi10) 					
 System Administrator (vpc-pi 	• Michael Bliss (VpC-pIIU)					
PE Equation Build	er					
Examples of PE Fount	ions:					
TagAvg('SINU	(SOID', '*-6h', '*')					
'sinusoid' # TagVal('SINU If 'SINUSOID	'sinusoid' ISOID','*') U' < 20 Them 1 Else 2					
11 0100010						
To find a PI tag, click	here. cation: vpc-pj10 V					
Descr	iption:					
Example Equ	uation: StDev V (SINUSOID , *-6h , *)					
Actual Equ	Jation: StDev('SINUSOID', '*-6h', '*')					
	Value: Get Value					
	Continue >>					
Multiple Point Buil	der					
Specify the points to add	using this format:					
Specify the points to add PI Tags: Locati PE Equations: L	using this format: ant tag TagName (IDesc) or constant pel PERarustian (IDesc)					
Specify the points to add PI Tags: Locati PE Equations: L Examples:	using this format: on tag/IsgName(Desc) or constion PEEQuation(Desc)					
Specify the points to add PI Tags: Locati PE Equations: L Examples: vpc-piloitsg SI vpc-piloitsg SI vpc-piloitsg SI	using this format: on!tag!EgName([Desc] or oostion pip FEEquetion([Desc] NUSOID NUSOID SUSSID: (*-oh, '**)					
Specify the points to add PI Tags: Locali PE Equations: I Examples: vpc-pil0!sg SI vpc-pil0!pe Tag vpc-pil0!pe Tag To find # PI ta	using this format: on!tag!TagName([Dasc] or conticning perEquestion([Dasc] NUSOID NUSOIDUEngineering PI Sinusoidu Axy('SINUSOID', *-eh:, '*') To('SINUSOID', *-eh:, '*') Fo('SINUSOID', *-l', '*') Golich Ener, cliche Ener,					
Specify the points to add PI Tags: Locati PE Equations: L Examples: vpc-pi101tag1SI vpc-pi101pe1Tag vpc-pi10pe1Tag To find a PI ta The Location and TagNam abbreviation) in F-Notific	using this format: on!tag!TagName[[Desc] or oostion!pelTBEquetion[[Desc] NUSOID NUSOID[Ingineering PI Simusoidu Awg ("SINUSOID", **-de, '.*') Toc('SINUSOID', **-de, '.*') Howity Sinusoidu ag (sick hare, ag (sick hare, ag (sick hare, ag (sick hare, to for PEEQuadion) felds are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Application Location (not ation. The Desc field is onlynoid (for dorserified and is a PI han, the PI han descriptor will be used).					
Specify the points to add PI Tags: Locati PE Repartions: 1 "por-pillotsqlSI" "ypor-pillotsqlSI" "ypor-pillotpelTag "ypor-pillotpelTag To find # PI te The Location and TagNam ebbreviation) in E-Notific	using this format: on!tag!TagName([Desc] or conticning PETequetion([Desc] NUSOID NUSOIDUEngineering PT Simusoidu Awg ("SINUSOID', *-eh.', **)) Toc("SINUSOID', *-eh.', **) Hourly Sine g, citck hare, g, citck hare, ne (or PEEquation) fields are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Application Location (not ation. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be used).					
Specify the points to add PI Tage: Locati PE Repartions: 1 "por-pillotsqist" "por-pillotsqist" "por-pillotgalige" "por-pillopellag To find a PI ta The Location and TagNam abbreviation) in E-Notific	using this format: ontagi TagVimes [Desc] or ontagi TagVimes [Desc] or NUSOID NUSOID (Engineering PI Sinusoidu Aveg (SINUSOID', 'Gh', '-'); ROUTO (SINUSOID', 'Gh', '-					
Specify the points to add PT tage: Locat: PE Equations: I The Equations: I The Equations: I The point of the I The Inclusion and TagNan abbreviation) in E-Notific	using this format: ontargi TapWine [Desc] or ontarion [pei FEEquation / I Desc] MUSOID MUSOIDU [Engineering PI Sinusoidu Aveg (SINUSOID', 'Gh', '-') Hori (SINUSOID', 'H', '-+') Hori (SINUSOID', 'H', '-+') Hori					
Specify the points to add PI Tage: Locat: PE Repartance: I PE R	using this format: containing TargWine [Desc] or containing the PEEquetion (IDesc) MUSOIDU NUSOIDU					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PT Repations: I PT PT Part of the temperature PT PT P	using this format: containing FagNets (Desc) or containing FagNets (Desc) or MUSODU					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PT Repations: I PT Provide the second sec	using this format: contact and lowed or contact and lowed or contact and lowed or stressor MUSDIDU Regimeering PI Strussoidu Aveg (STRUSDID', 'Br', '-') for (STRUSDID', 'Br', '-) for (STRUSDID', '-) for (STRUSDID', 'Br', '					
Specify the points to add PI Tage: Locat: PE Repations: I Prop-101 Prop-1010 He Tag Prop-2100 He	using this format: contact and log 120 for a contact (Desc) or contact and log 120 for a contact of the set					
Specify the points to add PI Tage: Locat: PE Repations: I Provide the second	using this format: contact lag lag lag likes (Desc) or contact on type FEE great Line() (Desc) XMSOLD MNOSULUE Regineering PT Sinusoidu Xwg (STINUSDID', 'Gi, '-') for (STINUSDID', 'Li, '-') (Nourly Sine g, Click here: ne (or PEEquadion) felds are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Application Location (not ation. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be used). Continue >>					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PE Repations: I Provide the second	using this format: contact of laps (laps) contact (lapso) NUSCOU MUSCOUP (lapsineering PT Sinusoida Mays (ISTINDEDT) 'di', '-') for (ISTINDEDT', 'di', '') (for (ISTINDEDT', 'di', '') (for (ISTINDETC', 'li', '') (for (ISTINDETC', '') (for (IS					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PE Repations: I Provide the second	using this format: contact Jack [Jack] or contact on Jpe FEEquetion (Deco) MISSIDI MISSIDI MISSIDI MISSIDI MISSIDI MISSIDI MISSIDI MISSIDI Continue >> Ing E-Larms s 1 am currently subscribed to					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PE Repations: I PE Repations: I PE Provide the International Content PE Provide International Content PE Provide International Content PE Provide International Content PE Provide International Content Subscribe to Exist Person International Content Person International Content Pers	using this format: contact and leg TagBinser (Desc) or contact on type I PEEquetion (I Desc) MINOTION MINOTION IExpineering PT Samasoida Avgr (STANDOOD', *sh', *-1) for (STANDOOD', *sh', *-1) (For (STANDOOD', *sh', *-1) (For (STANDOOD'), *sh', *-					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Looking: I Regardions: I Regardions: I PT Tage: Looking: I PT Tage: Looking PT	using this format: contact and leg TagBinser (Desc) or contact on type I PEEgque tion (I Desc) MUSCIDI MUSCIDI Engineering PT Sinuscidu Avg('STMURDOT, 'sh', '-') for ('STMURDOT, 'sh', '-') (Bourly Sine g, click hars. ne (or PEEquadion felds are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Application Location (not ation. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be used). Continue >> ing E-Larms s I am currently subscribed to					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locati PT Regretions: I UPE Participant I UPE I Subscribe to Exist UPE I Hide item Description: UPE Locations: UPE	using this format: contact and the format: contact and the format (Desc) or contact and the format (Desc) NURSECUI MURSECUI Experiment (IF Simuscidu Aveg (STANDODD', *et, *-*); for (STANDODD', *et, *-*); and (STANDODD', *et, *-*); for (STANDODD', *et, *-*); and (STANDODD', *et, *-*); for (STANDODD', *et, *-*); and (STANDODD', *et, *-; and (STANDODD', *; and (STANDODD', *-; and (STAN					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locati PT Tage: Loca	using this format: contaction type PEEGquetion (Desc) or contaction type PEEGquetion (Desc) MUSCIDI MUSCIDI Engineering PT Sinuscidu Avgr (STANDOD', *di, *-1) Hourly Sine g, elick here. ne (or PEEquation (felds are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Application Location (not ation. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be used). Continue >> ing E-Larms s 1 am currently subscribed to pep10					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locati PT Tage: Loca	using this format: contact I performance (Desc) or contact I performance (Desc) or contact I performance (Desc) or contact I performance (Desc) or MISSIDD MISSIDD MISSIDD MISSIDD MISSIDD MISSIDD (I status) (I status) (I status) (I not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be used). Continue >> MISSIDE Ing E-Larms S I an currently subscribed to copt10					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PT Experiments: I PT Experiments: I Subscribe to Exist Subscribe to Exist PT Experiments: I PT Ex	using this format: contact and the format: contact in the intervention of the second					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PT Tage: Locations: PT Tage: L	using this format: ontation lpei FREquestion (I Desc) or ontation lpei FREquestion (I Desc) NNSOID NNSOID NNSOID (Statusor):					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PT Reparture: I PT Reparture:	using this format: contaction [pe] FREquestion / I Desc] ANNOOD NUNCOND					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locat: PT Repartuants: I PT Repa	using this format: contact of Lpel F28Equetion (I Deero) contact of Lpel F28Equetion (I Deero) NUNCOUNDERSTRATE (I Deero) NUNCOUNDERSTRATE (I Deero) Aver (I STATUNOT: 'Ci, '-') (I of (I STATUNOT: 'Ci, '-')) Rourly Same a, cities required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Application Location (not ation. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a P1 tag, the P1 tag descriptor will be used). Continue >> ting E-Larms st I am currently subscribed to 					
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Locat: PT Repations: I PT Repations: I PT Repations: I PT Repations: I PT Repations: I PT Repations PT Repations	using this format: contact on type I PSEque stor (I Deer of concentration type I PSEque stor (I Deer of Contact on type I PSEque stor (I Deer of Contact on the I Deer of					
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Location PT Repetitions : I PT Repetitons : I Subscribe to Exist I Hide Item Description: I Owner: I Locations: I Hide Item Reptitons : I Hide Item Description: I Reptitons : I PHOID CEAL and Cick to Reptitons : I PHOID CEAL INCLUSION I Contons: I PHOID CEAL INCLUSION I Contons: I Tag/PE Mask: I Descriptor: I To subscribe to an E-Larm, Show II I I Items per per	using this format: contaction [pe] F95Equetion (1 Desc) contaction [pe] F95Equetion (1 Desc) NUNDOUT Depresenting PT Stansolds Aveg (1 STANDOUT) 'Git (-1) for (1 STANDOUT) 'Git (-1) for (1 STANDOUT) 'Git (-1) g, click here: a, click here: a, click here: b of (1 Stansold) (f not specified and is a PT tag, the PT tag descriptor will be used). Continue >> ting E-Larms s 1 am currently subscribed to pep10 Search for Shared E-Larm(s) choose one or more items from the list below and click the Subscribe button. tage					
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Location PT Tage : Location PT Tage : Location PT The Location and TagNam abbreviation) in E-Notific Subscribe to Exist Subscribe to Exist Mide item Description: P Locations: P Hold CTAL and cick to Select multiple locations: P Hold CTAL and cick to Descriptor: P Locations: P Locations: P To subscribe to an E-Larm, Show 10 w items per pat 4 E-Larm(5) Found P Select D Descriptor P Locations: P	using this format: contact on type 1 PSE-great Elder () Desc () or contact on type 1 PSE-great Elder () Desc () NUNCOUNDERSTRATE () How type State () aver () statutor () ' + - etc () ' + - () ' () () () () () () () () () () () () () () (
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Locati PT Tage : Locations: I PT Equations: I PT Equations: I PT Experiment PT = Locations: I PT = Loc	using this format: contact on type 1985 grave stoor (1 Desc) contact on type 1985 grave stoor (1 Desc) NUNDOUND Requirementing PT & Simusoida Margi (1 STANDOOT) 'Gi (1) for (1 STANDOOT) 'Gi (1) for (1 STANDOOT) 'Gi (1) grave stoor (1) grave stoor (1) Continue >> thing E-Larms stan currently subscribed to septio septio search for Shared E-Larm(s) choose one or more items from the list below and click the Subscribe button. septio choose one or more items from the list below and click the Subscribe button. set the the Romana y ope-piio 13_RBC_AbsDefilteelth					
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Locati PT Repetitors : I PT Reptitors : I PT	using this format: contact on type 1985 great storn (1 Desc) or contact on type 1985 great storn (1 Desc) NUSCOUR Departmenting PT Stansolds Marg (1 STANSOLT) 'Git () (
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Locati PT Tage : Location PT Tage : Location PT The Location and TagNan abbreviation) in E-Notific Subscribe to Exist Subscribe to Exist Hide item Description: Hide item Description: Description: Description: Tag/PE Mask: Descriptor: TagAvg (SIRUSOD)'=-6k'; TagAvg	using this format: contact on type 1985 great storn (1 Desc) or contact on type 1985 great storn (1 Desc) NUSDED					
Specify the points to add PT Tage : Locations : I PE Equations : I PE Equation and TagNum abbreviation) in E-Notific Subscribe to Exist Very Pillo Pe Tag The Locations : I PHOLE TAGE AND	using this format: contact on type 1985Equet sion (1 Decor) contact on type 1985Equet sion (1 Decor) NUSCOUNDER MARKET (1 SUNDOUT) (*Gat) (*-1) (*-) (*-) (*-) (*-) (*-) (*-) (*-) (*-)					
Specify the points to add PT Tage: Locations: I PE Repartions: I PE Repartions: I PE Repartions: I PE Repartions: I PE Repartions: I PE Repartions: I PE Repartion and TagNum abbreviation) in E-Notific Subscribe to Exist Viet Hide Item Description: I Performer Subscriber Reparties and Internet Performer Subscriber Reparties Internet Performer Subscription: I Performer Subscription: I To subscribe to an E-Larm, Show ID I Import Description: I TagAvg (SINUSOID): "-6h', I TagAvg (SINUSOID: "-6h', I TagAvg (SINUSOID: "-6h', I TagAvg	using the format: contaction [pe] F28Equestion / [Deco] or contaction [pe] F28Equestion / [Deco] NNSOID NNSOID (Figure Figure Fig					

Add an E-Larm Tag

This form allows the user to search for one or more tags. Tags may be filtered by location, tag name, descriptor, engineering unit, data type, as well as several other advanced attributes. Text-based inputs are masks, that is the "*" character is a wildcard. For example, to find a tag containing "_MW_" somewhere in the PI tag name and "Total" somewhere in the tag description, simply enter "*_MW_*" for the Tag Mask and "*Total*" for the Descriptor. Click the "Search for Points" button to display the list of tags meeting the specified criteria. Select one or more tags from the results and click the "Continue" button. One E-Larm will be created for each tag selected.

PE Equation Builder

This form allows the user to create a new E-Larm that monitors a PE Equation. Users must specify the location (PI System) against which the PE Equation should be evaluated. Make sure to specify a description for the PE Equation as this will be displayed on the Home Page. Users are given a very simple form to help in specifying the PE Equation, but the user is strongly recommended to contact his or her PI Administrator to view documentation pertaining to PE Equations. Click the "Continue" button. One E-Larm will be created using the method.

Multiple Point Builder

Use the Multiple Point Builder to quickly configure multiple E-Larms – including PI tags and PE Equations – by following a specific format. Each line represents one E-Larm and should contain the Location Name, Tag/PE, and optional Description. Click the "Continue" button to create an E-Larm for each line provided.

Subscribe To an Existing E-Larm

Users may subscribe to existing E-Larms that have been shared by their owner(s). Use the search filters to search for specific subscriptions. Search filters include: Description, Owner, Locations, Tag/PE Mask, and Tag Descriptor. Use the checkboxes on the left side of the results grid to select E-Larms to subscribe to and click the Subscribe button. This will create one E-Larm subscription for each item selected. The results can be reordered by clicking on the column header names. Clicking the header name a second time will reverse the sort order. Using the dropdown above the grid will control how many results to show per page. Note: this option is not available unless there are shared E-Larms available.

3.4.2 Configure E-Larm

After selecting points to create the E-Larm, the Configure E-Larm menu will be shown. Note that this menu will differ based on the tag type (analog / digital) being monitored. E-Larm settings default to the following: the E-Larm is enabled, destination is set to e-mail, range is set to High of 100 Low of 0 and Deadband of 0, and the description defaulted to the PI tag descriptor (or description if user specified). The user should change the settings as desired and click the Save button.

This form allows users to edit their E-Larm(s). Users may edit more than one at a time, but it is recommended that users not create or edit more than 10 at a time for best performance. Clicking the Save button will save the settings for the E-Larm(s). Clicking the Trend button will bring the user to a page showing the PI tag in a trend (the user will be able to add and delete PI tags to and from this trend, change the start time and end time, etc). Clicking the Delete button will delete the E-Larm. (If the user editing the E-Larm is the owner, all associated subscriptions will also be deleted.)

When editing a single E-Larm, it is possible to select a different tag or PE equation to monitor. Click the Change Tag button to do this. This page allows users the ability to change the tag reference for an existing E-Larm. The user may use the Tag Search or PE Equation Builder to change the E-Larm.

Main Tab



Trend

The trend at the top of the E-Larm configuration form will show PI tag/PE activity for the past eight hours. Vertical lines shown in the trend represent times when the E-Larm had a message sent to the user.

For analog points, the high bound for the E-Larm is shown as a horizontal red line while the low bound is shows as a horizontal blue line. The deadband area for the E-Larm is shown (unless it is set to 0) in gray.

For digital points, the triggering state may be set to All states or to a specific state.

The user can view different time periods by changing the Start Time and End Time and clicking the "refresh" button. The start time will automatically revert to the time set for the attached trend in the "Trend" section below.

Enabled

This checkbox specifies whether the E-Larm is on or off. The user will only receive messages when an E-Larm is enabled.

Description (Editable only by Owner)

Use this field to specify a description for the E-Larm in order to identify it later. This will become the subject of any messages sent. If the E-Larm triggers any E-Reports/E-XLs/E-PBs, the E-Larm description will be included in the E-Report/E-XL/E-PB message.

Tag (Editable only by Owner)

The PI tag monitored is displayed. Hover the mouse over the PI tag to view additional information including the Location (PI System), Data Type, Point Source, etc.

For analog PI tags, an additional option is provided to average the tag over a specified period of time. Select the checkbox to enable this feature and use the dropdown to select a length of time for which to average the PI tag. When using this option, the E-Larm will monitor the PE Equation in the form of: TagAvg('TheTagChosen', 'TimeSpecified', '*'). The amount of time the user chooses is stored in PI Time format, such as '*-1m' (1 min), '*-30m' (30 min), etc.

To change the PI tag, click the "Change Tag" button at the bottom of the form.

PE Equation (Editable only by Owner)

The PE Equation monitored is displayed and editable. For more information regarding PE Equations, refer to the PE Equation Examples provided in this manual. For more advanced topics regarding PE Equations, it is recommended the user contact his or her PI System Administrator to view OSIsoft documentation outlining PE Equation capabilities and options. In the event an invalid PE Equation is encountered, the user will receive an e-mail indicating a syntax or parsing error and the E-Larm will be automatically disabled.

E-Notification evaluates PE Equations using the "stInterval" method (sometimes referred to as evenly-spaced) via the PI-SDK with a timeframe of 15s. If that timeframe happens to have multiple states in it (high/low/etc as defined by the E-Larm limits), the user may receive more alerts than expected, as they may all be evaluated even if they were a result of interpolation vs real state changes. It is not recommended to use E-Larm averaging to solve the problem of a significantly noisy PI tag – that should be fixed at the PI tag attribute level via exception and compression settings for tag tuning.

Get Tag Value / Get PE Value

The value of the PI tag or PE Equation can be retrieved by clicking the Get Tag Value or Get PE Value button, respectively. For tag values, hover over the results to view tag attributes.

If the PE Equation contains a syntax error, then clicking the Get PE Value button will display "Error" instead of a value.

Value:	Get Tag Value 0.00 (11/7/2016 1:00:30 PM)				
Format:	0.00		compdev: 2	1	
Destination:	🛐 E-Mail 🗹	🖼 E-pager 🗌	compression compressi compression compression compression compression compress		
	🗌 Ignore Af	ter Hours and Over Weeken	compmin: 0 compressing: 1		
Limits:	High:	100	descriptor: 12 Hour Sine Wave		
	Deadband:	0	excdev: 1		
	Values > Hig. but remain w	h OR Values < Low will sen ithin the limit deadband wil	excmax: 600 excmin: 0 evdesc:	illate in and out of a limit	
Optional Extreme Limits:	Extreme Hig	h:	location1: 0		
Trend:	🗹 Attach tr	end showing the last 8 ho	location2: 2 location3: 0		
Sharing:	Allow Sub	scriptions Unsharing will disa	location4: 1 location5: 0	is item.	
	Subscribers	will receive: 💿 All Triggere	pointid: 1	rts	
Trigger Reports:	🔲 Trigger th	ne following E-Reports, E-XL	pointsource: R pointtype: 12		
			span: 100 tunicalualue: 50	^	
			zero: 0		
				~	
				/	

Format (Editable only by Owner, Analog Tags Only)

The format of the PI tag can be configured below the Value. The Value shown will follow the format specified in the input. For example, assume a value of 3.14159. Specifying a format of "0.00" will cause the value to be displayed as "3.14". Specifying a format of "000.0" will cause the value to be displayed as "003.1".

Destination

Using the checkboxes provided, the user may select the destination(s) of the E-Larm message, including E-mail and Text (SMS). An E-Larm can be configured without a destination only if the E-Larm is set to trigger another item (e.g.: E-Report, E-XL, etc.)

Ignore After Hours and Over Weekends Settings?

The user may choose to ignore the After Hours and Over Weekends Settings setup for his or her account for the E-Larm being configured. If checked, the E-Larm message will be received any time it is triggered.

Limits (Editable only by Owner, Analog Tags Only)

The three inputs: High, Low and Deadband are the inputs that define when an E-Larm monitoring an analog PI tag sends a message (monitoring bad quality also does). The user will receive an E-Larm message when the PI tag being monitored does any of the following:

- Goes from out-of-bounds high (the PI tag value is above the High value) to in-bounds (the PI tag value is below the High value minus the Deadband but above the Low value).
- Goes from out-of-bounds low (the PI tag value is below the Low value) to in-bounds (the PI tag value is above the Low value plus the Deadband but below the High value).
- Goes from out-of-bounds high (the PI tag value is above the High value) to out-of-bounds low (the PI tag value is below the Low value minus the Deadband).

- Goes from in-bounds (the PI tag value is between the Low value and the High value) to out-of-bounds high (the PI tag value is above the High value plus the Deadband).
- Goes from in-bounds (the PI tag value is between the Low value and the High value) to out-of-bounds low (the PI tag value is below the Low value minus the Deadband).

Please note: this assumes the user has the Directional option of "All" chosen. To view an example of this, read the section for Directional provided below.

Optional Extreme Limits (Editable only by Owner, Analog Tags Only)

Two additional limits can be applied to an E-Larm – Extreme High and Extreme Low. A user may specify these values to receive a single notification when either limit is reached.

Trend (Editable only by Owner)

The owner may choose to have a trend of the E-Larm included in the message when it is sent. The trend is only included in E-Mail messages. This option is enabled by default.

Sharing (Editable only by Owner)

The owner may choose to allow other users to be able to subscribe to this E-Larm by checking this checkbox.

Triggered Reports for Subscribers (Editable only by Owner)

When sharing an E-Larm that also triggers reports, an owner may designate that subscribers receive either "All Triggered Reports" or "Only Shared Reports". With the former option, subscribers will receive all triggered reports whether they are shared or not. With the latter option, subscribers will receive only those reports that are shared by their owner. In both cases, the user does not need to subscribe to a triggered report in order to receive it.

Trigger Reports (Editable only by Owner)

The owner may configure the E-Larm to "trigger" the processing of multiple E-Reports/E-XLs/E-PBs when the E-Larm is sending a message (if Destination is set to None, the E-Larm message will not be sent but the reports chosen to be triggered will still be triggered). The checkbox must be checked for the selected reports to be sent.

State (Editable only by Owner, Digital Tags Only)

The State input defines when an E-Larm monitoring a digital PI tag sends a message (monitoring bad quality also does). The user will receive an E-Larm message when the PI tag being monitored enters or exits the selected state.
Advanced Tab

Light Naphtha End Point Owner: Demo User (demouser)
Main Advanced Subscribers (0) History
Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-mail: (comma separated list) Destination:
Send to these additional addresses when sending to Text (SMS): (comma separated list)
Quality: 🔲 Check if you want to report on bad quality
Ignore: Once sent, do not send another message for 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Renotification: If still in alert after 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Hold State: New state must hold for 0 10^{Day} Hour 10^{Minute} Second 30^{Second}
Directional: Choose when you want to report: All 🗸
E-mail Priority: Normal 🗸
Comment:

Destination

The user may specify additional addresses to notify. The two available additional address types are CC (carbon-copy) e-mail addresses (are specified in the textbox below the text "Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-mail:"), and CC (carbon-copy) Text (SMS) addresses (are specified in the textbox below the text "Send to these additional addresses when sending to Text (SMS):"). NOTE: additional Text (SMS) addresses must be in valid e-mail address form such as <u>3304312345@epage.arch.com</u>. The CC E-mail addresses will only be used when the Destination includes E-mail and the CC Text (SMS) addresses will only be used when the Destination includes Text (SMS).

Quality (Editable only by Owner)

The owner may configure the E-Larm to report on "bad quality". A point is considered bad quality when a non-numeric value (examples: I/O Timeout, Shutdown) is returned from PI. It is also considered bad quality when the point has not received a recent value from its interface. If the interface is not configured to use the points' exception max time and this checkbox is checked, the E-Larm may send erroneous messages. If this checkbox is selected, the user will receive a message when the tag being monitored enters bad quality. If the user does not have this checkbox checked and this occurs, the user will not be notified. This allows users to monitor critical points or interfaces in a more dependable manner.

Ignore (Editable only by Owner)

The owner may choose to specify a period of time after an E-Larm message is generated in which the E-Larm will not send another message (even if the E-Larm should change state multiple times). For example, assume the user selects the checkbox, chooses 30 min in the duration selector, and clicks Save. A minute later, the E-Larm sends a message. For the next 30 minutes, no matter how many messages the E-Larm should generate and send, none will be sent (although the state shown on user's Home Page will change accordingly). When the 30 minute period is reached, the

E-Larm may begin sending messages again (but the messages that were generated in the 30 minute period will not be sent). Note that if the E-Larm went from in-bounds to out-of-bounds low when it generated the message, and when the 30 minutes of time ended the E-Larm was in in-bounds (or any state other than out-of-bounds low), no message will be sent.

Hold State (Editable only by Owner)

The owner may choose to specify a period of time that an E-Larm must maintain the new state before a message is generated and sent. For example, assume the user selects the checkbox, chooses 1 min in the duration selector, and clicks Save. A minute later, the state changes from in-bounds to out-of-bounds high, but within 20 seconds, returns to in-bounds. No message is sent. Ten minutes later the state changes to out-of-bounds high again, and after a minute of staying in the out-of-bounds high state, a message is sent. The status of the E-Larm will be checked after the amount of time selected from the duration selector. If the E-Larm is still in a new state, a message will be sent. If it is no longer in a new state, a message will not be sent.

Note: When utilizing the Hold State for digital tags, it will only apply when the owner has chosen a "Home State". Hold State for digital tags will not be utilized when alarming on "All" states.

Directional (Editable only by Owner, Analog Tags Only)

The user can further configure when the E-Larm should send a message by selecting which direction to monitor in changing its "state": All, Up, or Down. Each option is explained in detail below:

- All: All changes between states will send a message.
- Up: Changes from out-of-bounds low to in-bounds, in-bounds to out-of-bounds high, and out-of-bounds low to out-of-bounds high will send a message.
- Down: Changes from in-bounds to out-of-bounds low, out-of-bounds high to in-bounds, and out-of-bounds high to out-of-bounds low will send a message.

E-mail Priority (Editable only by Owner)

The user can choose the importance (priority) of the e-mail message when this E-Larm sends an e-mail message to the user. The possible values are Normal (default), High and Low. Please note that some e-mail clients may display the e-mail priority/importance differently.

Change Tag (Editable only by Owner)

The user can change the PI tag/PE Equation being monitored by clicking the "Change Tag" button at the top of the form. If tag averaging is being used and another PI tag is chosen, the tag averaging will be applied to the new PI tag. If a PE Equation is chosen instead, tag averaging will be turned off. After choosing the new PI tag/PE Equation, the change will be communicated to the E-Larm Application that performs the monitoring.

Subscribers Tab

This tab displays a list of all users who have subscribed to this item.

History Tab

Subscribed Sine Wave Owner: System Administrator (admin)			
Main Advanced	Subscribers (0) Histor	гу	
Tin	ie Sent	Status	Value
Wednesday, Novemb	Above Bounds	20.18	
Wednesday, Novemb	Within Bounds	19.29	
Created by owner on 1	0/31/2016 5:09:44 PM.		

Modified by owner on 11/4/2016 11:05:57 AM.

This tab includes the date, time, status, and value of the last ten messages sent for this item. The date and time the item/subscription was created and last modified is also provided.

3.4.3 Configure E-Larm - Analog Example

E-Larms monitoring analog PI tags/PE Equations will send messages (and/or "trigger" reports) to the configured destinations mainly when the current value changes from one state to another state (also may send messages or trigger reports due to "quality" described later in this section). The possible states are:

For Analog PI Tags (integer, float, etc.):

- Out-of-bounds high (value is above the High value)
- Out-of-bounds low (value is below the Low value)
- In-bounds (value is below the High value minus the Deadband but above the Low value plus the Deadband)

For Digital PI Tags:

- In-triggering state (value is on the Triggering State)
- Off-triggering state (value is on any State other than the Triggering State)
- Changed state (value moved from one state to another)

All examples illustrated in this section will be for an analog PI tag.

A good example illustrating how this may occur over time (without utilizing any features) is shown in the following graph:



Directional

The Directional feature allows the user to specify exactly which state change to send a message on. NOTE: no matter what directional preferences the user specifies for the E-Larm, all Extreme High and Extreme Low E-Larms will be sent. The user can choose from the following options:

130 120 E-Larms sent 110 Extreme High Limit 100 High Limit 90 Deadband Range 80 Normal Range 70 Deadband Range 60 Low Limit 50 Extreme Low Limit 20:00 20:30 21:00 21:30

All: All changes between states.

Up: out-of-bounds low to in-bounds, in-bounds to out-of-bounds high, and out-of-bounds low to out-of-bounds high. Notice also that an E-Larm is sent when the data goes from out-of-bounds low to out-of-bounds extreme low.



Down: in-bounds to out-of-bounds low, out-of-bounds high to in-bounds, and out-of-bounds high to out-of-bounds low. Notice also that an E-Larm is sent when the data goes from out-of-bounds high to out-of-bounds extreme high.



Ignore

The Ignore feature allows the user to specify a range of time over which any further messages being sent will NOT occur – this is the "ignore" time. This "ignore" time is activated when a message is sent (or report is triggered). When the "ignore" time has passed, the "state" that the value was in when the "ignore" time was activated will be used. For example, if the value was in the out-of-bounds low "state" when the "ignore" time was activated, and when the "ignore" time had passed, the value was in the inbounds "state", a message would be sent (because the value is no longer in the out-of-bounds low "state"). Keep in mind this delay does not affect the sending of Extreme High or Low E-Larms as they will be sent – no matter if there is an ignore delay configured.



To further illustrate the scenario where the "state" the value was in before the "ignore" time is used after the "ignore" time has passed, refer to the following explanation and graph. The E-Larm goes from low to high (storing the "high" state), which activates the "ignore" time. Within the "ignore" time, the E-Larm goes to normal, low, back to normal, then back to low – but does not send the messages. It continues to remain in low and when the "ignore" time elapses, a message is sent. This message is sent because the stored "high" state differs from the current low state after the "ignore" time elapsed (it should be noted that if the user did not desire to receive the message in this scenario, the user could use the Directional value of "Up"). Compare this graph with the previous figure which includes Extreme High and Low Limits. These Extreme limit messages are unaffected by the Ignore rule.



Renotification

The Renotification feature allows the user to be continually alerted (at specific intervals) that an E-Larm is out of bounds. For example: if the Renotification time was 10 minutes, and the value was in the out-of-bounds high "state", as long as the value stayed out-of-bounds high, an alert would be sent every hour starting from when the alert was first sent. Note: Renotification does not work with digital tag E-Larms.



Hold State

The Hold State feature allows the user to specify a range of time over which the new E-Larm state must remain before a message is generated and sent. For example, if the Hold State time was 5 minutes, and the value was in the out-of-bounds high "state", but changed to in-bounds only for 1 minute (after 1 minute it returned to out-of-bounds high), no message would have been sent. If, however, the state changed to in-bounds and remained in that state for over 5 minutes, a message would be sent after 5 minutes elapsed. NOTE: no matter what Hold State preferences the user specifies for the E-Larm, all Extreme High and Extreme Low E-Larms will be sent.



Quality

The Quality feature allows the user to monitor the "quality" of the PI tag/PE Equation. A message will be sent (or reports triggered) when the PI tag/PE Equation changes between good "quality" and bad "quality". A PI tag/PE Equation is considered bad quality when a non-numeric value (examples: I/O Timeout, Shutdown) is returned to the PI snapshot. It is also considered bad quality when the PI tag/PE Equation has not received a recent value from its interface (a.k.a the value is "stale data"). If the PI interface providing data for the PI tag (or if using a PE Equation: any PI tag(s) being used in the PE Equation) is not configured properly to send data to the PI tag(s) within the PI tag(s)" exception max time, then the PI tag/PE Equation may rapidly fluctuate between good and bad "quality". Other issues involving the PI interface, PI Archive, and PI Snapshot may affect a PI tag/PE Equation being considered bad "quality". NOTE: this mechanism is only recommended for users desiring to be notified when a tag may not have valid data and the users may receive a large amount of messages unless both the PI tag(s) and PI interface(s) are properly configured. When used effectively, quality monitoring allows PI System administrators to identify when critical PI tags (or PI interfaces) are not working correctly (but not in every scenario).

3.4.4 E-Larm Notification Example

This is an example of an email notification. Emails include information relevant to the alert including value, digital state (for digital tags), snapshot time (actual snapshot time from PI), received time (time the E-Larm was processed), execution time (for PE equations), status, low/high (for analog tags) or home state (for digitals) and hyperlinks to browse to the configured E-Larm.

Fri 8/7/2015 3:32 PM E-Larm <piadmin > Light Naphtha End Point Control (1 (Auto))

Light Naphtha End Point Control

Click here to modify this E-Larm.

Location: test2003 Tag Name: CDM158 Tag Description: Light Naphtha End Point Control Snapshot Time: 8/7/2015 3:29:42 PM EDT Received Time: 8/7/2015 3:29:43 PM EDT Status: Not on home state Home State: Value: 1 (Auto)

View your E-Larms on the website from your mobile device.

3.5 Setting up E-Reports

3.5.1 Adding an E-Report



Navigate to the Home Page and, optionally, to a specific Folder. In the E-Reports section, click the "Add/Edit" button. E-Reports will be created in the "System" folder unless a Folder is first selected. There are four available options for setting up E-Reports.

Add an E-Report	t Tag	
Search for Poin	its	
Locations	s: vpc-pi10	
Hold CTRL and click to	to	
select multiple locations All locations an	S. re	
selected by belaut		
Descriptor	r •	
Eng. Unit	t: *	
Data Type		
All data types an selected by default	t. Float16	
	Show Additional Search Attributes	
	Search for Points	
Show 10 Vitems pe	er page	
		Continue >>
Can't find a tan? Please cou	antart one of the following administrators:	Continue >>
 Christine Bacher (test2003) John Wesp (test2003) 	Christine Bacher (vpc-pi10) Engineering Consultants (vpc-pi10)	
 Michael Bliss (test2003) System Administrator (vpc 	- John Wesp (vpc-pi10) - Michael Bliss (vpc-pi10)	
PE Equation Bui	ilder	
Examples of PE Equ	uations: TNELSOTD' '*-6b' '*')	
'sinusoid' TagVal('SI	' + 'sinusoid' INUSOID','*')	
If 'SINUSO	DIDU' < 20 Then 1 Else 2	
To find a PI tag, cli	ick here.	
Des	scription:	
Example E	Equation: StDev V (SINUSOID , *-6h , *)
Actual E	Equation: StDev('SINUSOID','*-6h','**)	
	Value: Get Value	
		Continue >>
Multiple Point Bu	uilder	
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac	uilder dd using this format:	
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PI Tags: Loca PE Equations:	uilder nd using this format: ation tag TagName (Desc) or : Jocation pel FZEquation (Desc)	
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PI Tags: Loca PE Equations: Examples: vpc-pi10[tag]	uilder dd using this format: actol tag (IzgName (IDesc) oc : Location pel FEEquation (IDesc) (SINUSOID	
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PE Equations: Examples: vpc-pilo(seg) vpc-pilo(seg) vpc-pilo(pe)	uilder dd using this format: atiol tagl TagName (Desc) or : Location pel FEE quation (Desc) (SINUSOID (SINUSOID) (Engineering FI Sinusoidu SINUSOID (Engineering FI Sinusoidu SANUSOID (
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PE Equations: Examples: vpc-pilolsed; vpc-pilolsed; vpc-pilolpel vpc-pilolpel To find a PI	uilder dd using this format: ± Lootston[pe]FEEquation[[Desc] SINNSOID SINNSOID[sq:meering DT Sinusoids readwg('SINNSOID,'*=-ih.';**) readwg('SINNSOID,'*=-ih.';**) tag, click here.	
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to as PT Tags: Loca PE Equations: Type-pilol pair Type-pilol pair Type-pilol pair To find a PT The Location and TagM	uilder dd using this format: ± Lootston[pe]FEEquation[[Desc] SINNSOID SINNSOID:Singineering PT Sinusoids TegWog[[SINNSOID],**=h;.**] FagToc([SINNSOID],**=h;.**) FagToc([SINNSOID],**=h;.**) Houry Sine tag, click here. Name (or PEEquation) fields are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us	zation Location (not
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to an PT Tags: Loca PE Equations: Type-pillong Type-pillongen To find a PI The Location and TagN abbreviation) in E-Nobl	<pre>uilder dd using this format: tation1teg[TegName[Desc] or tation1teg[TegName[Desc] tootston[pe]FEEquation[[Desc] iSINSOID isSINSOID:fraineering PI_Sinusoida TegNavg['SINSOID','*=ch','*=) Tegro('SINSOID','*=ch','*=) Rare(or PEEquation) fields are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us </pre>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder dd using this format: ± Loottigl TegName[[Desc] or ± Loottigl pEsEquation[[Desc] ISTNISOID ISTNISOID TegAvg('SINISOID', '*-ch', '*') TegAvg('SINISOID', '*-ch', '*') Hourly Sine tag. click hars. Jame (or PEEquation) fidds are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder dd using this format: # Loot tag TegName[Desc] or ! Loottion[pe FEEquation[Desc] ISINUSDID ISINUSDID: Sinusoidu TegAvg('SINUSOID', 'ch', '*') TegGrc('SINUSOID', 'ch', '*') Hourly Sine tag, click hare. Hang (or PEEquation) fidds are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us	sation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PE Tags: Loca PE Equations: <u>Examples:</u> ypc-p101tagi ypc-p101pei To find a FI The Location and TayN abbreviation) in E-Notif	uilder dd using this format: # contagl TegName(IDesc) or # contagl TegName(IDesc) SINUSOID SINUSOID # contagname # contag	sation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PE Tags: Loca PE Equations: rpp=p1:01rag rpp=p1:01rag rpp=p1:01par To find a FI The Location and TagN abbreviation) in E-Notif	uilder dd using this format: ationitagi TagName(IDesc) or : Locationipe FEEGuation(IDesc) ISINUSOID ISINUSOID :SAUSOID; factory PI Sinusoidu TagAvg('SINUSOID; 'ch', '-') Hourly Sine tag.click here. Hare (or PEEguation) field are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us	sation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PE Tags: Loca PE Equations: rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=pillotagi rpp=riotagi r	uilder #tionitagiTagName(IDesc) or : ScottionipelFEEquation(IDesc) ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID : State of the stat	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	<pre>uilder idd using this format: etcoin tsgl TegName(IDesc) or : icosticin[pe]FEEquation(IDesc) ISINUSOID ISINUSOID (SINUSOID), "-e-in", "*) TegOre(ISINUSOID), "-e-in", "*) TegOre(ISINUSOID), "-e-in", "*) Hourly Sine tag, click here. Hour (or PEEquation) field are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us </pre>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	<pre>uilder id using this format: #tionit tag TagName [Desc] or ': icostLionipe FESQuation(Desc] ISINUSOID [SINUSOID] [SINUSOID] ('SINUSOID) ['*=1h', '*'] Bourly Sine tag, cilck here. share (or FEQUATION) ('*=1h', '*') Bourly Sine tag, cilck here. ister of the state of the field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us ification. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us isting E-Reports</pre>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	<pre>uilder dd using this format: #tionit tag TagName [Desc] or : iconticin pel FESquation(Desc] ISINUSOID [SINUSOID] [SINUSOID] [Sinusoid] TagAvg('SINUSOID', 'fn', '-') [Bourly Sine tag, cilck here. same (or PEGquation) fields are required. The Location must match the name of the E-Larm Appli fication. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us isting E-Reports</pre>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	<pre>uilder dd using this format: #tionit tag TagName [Desc] or : iconticing pel FESquation(Desc] ISINUSOID (SINUSOID) (SINUSOID</pre>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder widusing this format: widusing this format: widusing this format: i: Location pel FERquestion(IDeer) ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID Isinusoidu TegAver(ISINUSOID) Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Ification. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us Isiting E-Reports n currently subscribed to	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder widd using this format: widd using this format: widd using this format: i: Location[pe]FEEquation[[Deer] ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID Isinusoidu Teadver(ISINUSOID) Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Teadver(ISINUSOID) Isinusoidu Isinusoidu Teadver(ISINUSOID) Isinusoidu Ifaction. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us Isting E-Reports m currently subscribed to	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder #dd using this format: #tionitsgl T#gReme(ID#sc) or : Hostichnipsl FERquetion(ID#sc) ISINUSODD ISINUSODD SINUSODD SINUSODD SINUSODD Headway (SINUSODD) Headway (SINUSODD) SINUSODD SINUSODD SINUSODD Headway (SINUSODD) Headway (S	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder dd using this format: #iint stgl TegRame(IDesc) or : Scottion[pe]FEEquation(IDesc) (SINUSOID)	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PI Tage: Loca PE Equation: Resplan: vpc-pilolagi vpc-	uilder dd using this format: #iind tag! TegReme(IDesc) or : Sourcein() per FERquestion(IDesc) (SINUSOID)	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu	uilder dd using this format: #iind tag! TegReme(IDesc) or : Source(in) pel FEEquation(IDesc) (SINUSOID) (SINUSOID) <	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PT Tage: Loca PE Equation: Resplace PE Equation Resplace PE Expected PE Expect	uilder dd using this format: #iind tag! TegReme(IDesc) or SINUSOID ISINUSOID ISINUSOID SINUSOID Sinusoidu Tegvelithis Tage iforiation Incomparison Sinusoidu If constance If constance Sinusoidu Sinusoidu If constance If constance Sinusoidu If constance If constance </th <th>cation Location (not ed).</th>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PT Tage: Loca PE Equation: Resplace PE Equation PE Example: Resplace P	uilder dd using this format: #iind tag! TegReme(IDeor) or : Source(in) per PERquestion(IDeor) (SINUSOID) (Sinus) (for the period) (for the period) (for Shared E-Report(s)) (for the construct) (page) (right) (for the construct) (page) (right) (for the construct) <t< th=""><th>cation Location (not ed).</th></t<>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PT Tage: Loca PE Equation: Resplan: vpc-pilolsagi vpc-pil	uilder dd using this format: #iind tag! TegReme(IDesc) or : Source(in) per PERquestion(IDesc) (SINUSODD) (SINUSODE) (Sinus (Constraint) (f) constraint) (f) constrated (f) constrated <th>cation Location (not ed).</th>	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PI Tage: Loca PE Equation: Examples: vpc-pilolsej vpc	uilder dd using this format: #idon bag [TegRame [[Desc]] or : Statistic [TegRame [[Desc]] or :SINSODD [SINSODD] [SINSOD] [SINSOD] [SINSOD] [Sinson Coher [Sinson Fohana [Sinsy Koos]	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PI Tage: Loca PE Equation: Examples: vpc-pilolsei vpc	uilder dd using this format: #idon bag [TegRame [[Desc]] or : Storetion[pe] FEEquation[[Desc]] [SINSODD] [Sinson] figation. The Desc field is optional (f not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be us [for Shared E-Report(s)] nort, choose one or more items from the list below and click the Subscribe button. r page ription Owner 20 9:33:04 AM Jeff Nesloney 7PM Robane 020 22:16:11 PM Hong-Jun Cho 020 12:14:3:7PM Richard Young	cation Location (not ed).
Multiple Point Bu Specify the points to ac PT Tage: Loca PE Equation: Examples: vpc-pi(0) regi vpc-pi(0) regi vpc-pi(0) regi vpc-pi(0) regi vpc-pi(0) regi vpc-pi(0) regi abreviation) in E-Notif Subscribe to Exi U Hide items I am Description: To subscribe to an E-Repi Show 10 V items par B E-Report(6) Found Select Descri jnesion 9/20/200 J ul f6 2009 2:47 my test my highs 5/21/20 ryoung3 5/24/20 ryoung3 5/24/20 ryoung3 5/24/20 santuccin 21/6,	uilder dd using this format: #1001 tag TegReme(IDeor) or 1: Scottich()[P] FEEquation(IDeor) (SINSOID) (for Shared E-Report(s)) (for Shared E-Report(s)) (soft chose one or more items from the list below and click the Subscribe button. (page) (ription) Owner (Sing) Owner (Sing) <t< th=""><th>cation Location (not ed).</th></t<>	cation Location (not ed).

Add a Point to a New E-Report

This menu allows the user to search for one or more PI tags. PI tags may be filtered by location, tag name, descriptor, engineering unit, data type, as well as several other advanced attributes. Text-based inputs are masks – that is the "*" character is a wildcard. For example, to find a PI tag containing "_MW_" somewhere in the name and "Total" somewhere in the PI tag description, simply enter "*_MW_*" for Tag Mask and "*Total*" for Descriptor. Click the "Search for Points" button to display the list of PI tags meeting the selected criteria. Select one or more PI tags from the results and click the "Continue" button. One E-Report will be created containing all selected PI tags.

Add a PE Equation to a New E-Report

This menu allows the user to create a new E-Report with its first item being a PE Equation. Users must specify the Location (E-Larm Application) against which the PE Equation should be evaluated. Make sure to specify a description for the PE Equation. Click the "Continue" button. One E-Report will be created using the method.

Add Multiple Points to a New E-Report

Use the Multiple Point Builder to quickly configure multiple points for an E-Report – including PI tags and PE Equations. Each line represents one PI Tag or PE Equation and should contain the Location Name, Tag or PE Equation, and optional Description. Click the "Continue" button to create an E-Report containing data for each line provided.

Subscribe to an Existing E-Report

Users may subscribe to existing E-Reports that have been shared by their owners. Use the search filter to search for specific subscriptions. The search can be filtered by Description only. Use the checkboxes on the left side of the results grid to select E-Reports to subscribe to and click the Subscribe button. This will create one E-Report subscription for each item selected. The results can be reordered by clicking on the column header names. Clicking the header name a second time will reverse the sort order. Using the dropdown above the grid will control how many results to show per page. Note that this option is not available unless there are shared E-Reports available.

3.5.2 Configure E-Report

If continuing from above, the Configure E-Report menu will now be shown. At this point, the E-Report has been created. E-Report settings default to the following: the E-Report is enabled, destination is set to e-mail, schedule is set to Daily, and description defaults to the user's username followed by the current date and time. The user should choose the settings desired and click the Save button.

This form allows users to edit one or more E-Reports. Clicking the Save button saves the settings. Clicking the Delete button will delete the E-Report(s) and all subscriptions.

Health Check	wner: Demo User (demouser)		
Main Schedule Sut	oscribers (0) Triggered By (1) History		
🗌 # Locatio	on Tag Name/Equation	Description	Format Value
🔲 1 ecg-pi	SINUSOID	12 Hour Sine Wave	0.00 0.81
2 ecg-pi	SINUSOIDU	Engineering PI Sinusoidu	0.00 70.28
3 ecg-pi	TagAvg('SINUSOID', '*-6h', '*')	TagAvg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*')	0.00 53.31
4 ecg-pi	TagTot('SINUSOID', '*-1h', '*')	Hourly Sine	0.00 0.21
Update Points Add Point	ts Delete Points Trend Points		
Enabled: 🗸	Turn this E-Report on or off.		
Description: He	alth Check		
Destination: 💐	E-mail 🔽 🔋 Text (SMS) 🔽		
Sen	d to these additional addresses when sending to E-mail:	(comma separated list)	
Destination:			
Dostinution		4	
Sand to these additional addresses when sending to Taxt (SNS): (comma separated list)			
Send to these additional addresses when sending to text (SMS). (comma separated list)			
		lli.	
Attach E-Trend: No	ine v		
Digital State Format: 🧕	State & Number O State Only O Number Only		
Text (SMS) Label:	Column: Description Right Column: Pl Value(s) Right Column: Pl Value(s)) 🗸	
Tagnames: 🗸	Show Tagnames/PE Equations in E-Mobile E-Report		
Sharing:	Allow Subscriptions Unsharing will disable and hide all s	subscriptions to this item.	
Schedule: Da	Schedule: Daily (at 12AM)		
E-mail Priority: No	irmal 🗸		
Comment:			
		li.	

Points Configuration

This form allows users to view and modify their E-Report points (PI tags and PE Equations). The form is displayed above the Configure E-Report form. Clicking the Update Points button will save all of the point ordering numbers, point descriptions and point formats. Clicking the Add Points button will bring the user to a form where he or she can either add points (PI tags) or add PE Equations. Clicking the Delete Points button (after selecting the desired point(s) by checking their respective checkboxes beside their descriptions) will remove the selected points (PI tags and PE Equations) from the E-Report. Clicking the Trend Points button will bring the user to a page displaying a trend of all selected (checked) points in the E-Report. Clicking the Values button will refresh the page with the current values for all points (PI tags and PE Equations).

The points (PI tags and PE Equations) are automatically sorted by Location (E-Larm Application). The user can choose how to order the points after being sorted by Location by filling in sequential numbers for each point (the input below the text "#" on the left of the menu). The Description input to the right of the Tag Name/Equation by default is the PI tag descriptor – or for PE Equations, the string the user specified when the PE Equation was added to the E-

Report. The checkbox to the left of the "#" input is used for deleting and trending points. The Format input to the right of the Description allows the user to set the numerical format for the point value – examples formats are: 0.00, 000.0, and 0.0000. This input is mainly used for setting the value's precision for individual points. If the value for the point is a string (such as for a digital tag), the specified format is not used.

E-Report Add Points

This page allows users the ability to add points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) to a new and/or existing E-Report. There are 3 options for adding points:

Add Multiple Points

This form allows users to manually add multiple points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) from multiple PI Systems quickly. Users must follow a specific format and fill in text for each point in a text box. For more information, refer to the 'Multiple Point Builder' section of this manual.

Add a Point

This form allows users to search for tags from multiple PI Systems. Users have various options for searching including search on the PI tag descriptor (by wildcard), tagname (by wildcard), engineering unit (by wildcard), data type (by dropdown list), and an option to order the PI tags returned by "most used" for monitoring in E-Notification.

Add a PE Equation

This form allows users to add a single PE Equation. Users are given a very simple form to help in specifying the PE Equation, but the user is strongly recommended to contact his or her PI Administrator to view documentation pertaining to PE Equations. For more information refer to the "PE Equation Builder" section of this manual.

Enabled

Near the top of the form is an option to choose to have the E-Report either On or Off (to the right of the text Enable). This allows a user to turn off the E-Report being edited without removing it. If the E-Report being edited is shared, this will only affect the current user's enabling/disabling of the E-Report

Description

This is a user-defined description of the PI tag or PE Equation.

Destination

The user may choose the destination of E-Report messages: E-mail, Text (SMS), or Both.

The user may also specify CC (carbon copy)e-mail addresses – which can be specified in the textbox below the text "Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-mail:". This setting is for each individual subscriber – what is set for the owner only applies to the owner's use of the E-Report (the same applies for any subscriber(s) of the E-Report).

Attach E-Trend

The user can choose to have an existing E-Trend "attached" to the E-Report message (only to e-mail). Simply select the name of the existing E-Trend from the drop down list beside the text "Attach E-Trend" while configuring the E-Report and click Save for the change to take effect.

Digital State Format

When points included on the E-Report return a Digital State (vs. analog value), use this option to configure how the values appear with the notification. Options include State & Number, State Only, or Number Only.

Creating an E-Trend from an E-Report

While editing an E-Report, the user might wish to create an E-Trend of some or all of the points on the E-Report. To do this, check the desired points to trend and click the Trend Points button. Enter a desired description and modify the defaults as desired (Start Time defaults to "*-8h", End Time to "*", Auto Scale is checked, and Single Scale is selected). After configuring, click Save as E-Trend.

Text (SMS) Label

If the destination of the E-Report is set to Text (SMS), these inputs designate how the message will be built before it is sent to the user's Text (SMS). Each PI tag / PE Equation in an E-Report uses one line in the Text (SMS) – with a string on the left and a string on the right. The Left Column dropdown list allows the user to choose what will be presented on the left, and the Right Column dropdown list allows the user to choose what will be presented on the right.

Sharing

For groups of users that desire to use the same E-Report, the option of sharing E-Reports is available. If the E-Report is being created for the first time and the user creating it is a Complete Web Administrator, this user has the option to automatically subscribe other users to this E-Report when it is created. If the E-Report chosen is shared, the settings that are shared among subscribers and owner is the list of PI tags/PE Equations and the E-Report description. Individual users (subscribers and owner) are able to set the Format, Destination, Schedule, and E-mail Priority. If the E-Report is currently shared, the owner will not be able to delete the E-Report until the E-Report created with the same information as the shared E-Report – but it is not shared (the subscription settings to the shared E-Report will be used for the new duplicate E-Report and the subscription will be removed).

Schedule

The user has a choice of several options for scheduling the E-Report including: No Schedule, Custom Schedule, and other pre-defined schedules. If the user chooses "Custom Schedule", the user must continue to the Schedule tab to configure the custom schedule.

Email Priority

The user can choose the importance (priority) of the e-mail message when this item is sent as an e-mail message. The possible values are Normal (default), Low and High. Please note that some e-mail clients may display the e-mail priority/importance differently.

Comment

The user may include a comment to be appended to the E-Report when the item is sent.

Schedule Tab

Main	Schedule	Subscrib	bers (0)	Triggered	H By (0)	History	Ì		
n	escription								
2	Schedule:)aily (at i	12AM)			-			
	If	"Custor	n Schedul	e" is chos	en, set ti	he schedule	e mani	ually below:	
	2	Name:	Daily					Shown on User's Home Page	
	Descr	ription:	Daily (at	12444)				Channa in antradula lint	
		Tunar		12AM)				Shown in schedule list	
		Type.	Globa	l 🔍 Local	Smith,	Joe (smithj)		T
			Schedul	e Details					
			Note: All	schedul	e times	operate u	Ising	Eastern Daylight Time.	
	Quarte	r Hour:	0						
			Must be	*, 0, 15,	30 or 4	5 minutes			
			Example 1: "*" - every quarter of an hour						
			Example . Example .	2: 0,30 3: "15-45'	- 10p 01 ' - 15, 30) and 45 m	inutes	past the hour	
	H	our(s):	0						
			Example	1: "*" - al	l hours				
			Example 2: "7, 17" - 7AM and 5PM						
			Lxample	5. 4-0 -	4411, 34	in, 0An, 74	ш, он	ייו	
I.	Day(s) of the	Month:	*						
			Example	1: "*" - ev	ery day	in the mor	ith		
			Example .	2: "1, 7, 2	1" - 1st,	7th and 21	st day	of the month	
			Example	3: 12-16	- 12th,	13th, 14th,	15th	and 16th day of the month	
	Мо	nth(s):	*						
			Example	1: "*" - ev	/erv mor	nth			
			Example	2: "1, 3, 1	0" - Jani	uary, March	n and (October	
			Example	3: "9-12"	- Septen	nber, Octob	er, No	ovember, December	
	Day(s) of the	Week:	*						
			Example	1. "*" - 01	very day	of the wee	k		
			Example	2: "Sunda	y, Monda	ay, Thursda	iy" - S	un, Mon, and Thurs	
			Example	3: "Monda	y-Friday	" - Mon, Tu	es, W	ed, Thurs and Fri	
			Example	5: 0,2,We	ednesday	y-Friday" -	sun, I	ues, wea, inurs and Fri	

The user can configure and schedule (from a list of pre-defined schedules) the E-Report on the Main tab, and set a custom schedule for the E-Report on the Schedule tab. For more information on configuring a custom schedule, refer to the "Schedule Configuration" section of this manual.

Subscribers Tab

This tab displays a list of all users who have subscribed to this item.

Triggered By Tab

This tab includes a list of E-Larm and their owners that trigger the report in question.

History Tab

This tab includes the date and time of the last ten messages sent for this item. The date and time the item/subscription was created and last modified is also provided.

3.5.3 E-Report Example

This is an example of an E-Report. Reports include information relevant to the report tags including tag name/PE equation, description, the current value of the tag/PE equation, the owner of the report, the reason that the report was triggered, comments on the report, and hyperlinks to browse to the configured E-Report.



Comment:

3.6 Setting up E-XLs

3.6.1 Adding an E-XL



Navigate to the Home Page and, optionally, to a specific Folder. In the E-XLs section, click the "Add/Edit" button. E-XLs will be created in the "System" folder unless a Folder is first selected.

U	pload E-XL File	
	Filepath:	Browse
	Filename:	
	Description:	
S	ubscribe to Existing E-XLs	
🗹 Hi	ide items I am currently subscribed to	
Desc	ription:	
	Owner: *	
	Search for Shared E-XL(s)	
	angila ta an E VI, abasar ana arang itana fara th	
lo sub	iscribe to an E-AL, choose one or more items from th	ie list below and click the
To sub	$10 \times$ items per page	e list below and click the
Show 15 E-X	10 V items per page (L(s) Found	e list below and click the
Show 515 E-X	10 ✓ items per page (L(s) Found	e list below and click the
Show 5 15 E-X <u>12</u> Selec	10 Items per page 10 Items p	e list below and click the Owner
Show 15 E-X <u>12</u> Selec	10 items per page (L(s) Found t Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File'	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec 	10) items per page (L(s) Found t Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' ECG E-XL Example 'E-XL Report Fossil Fleet'	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci
Show 5 Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	10 items per page (L(s) Found t Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' ECG E-XL Example 'E-XL Report Fossil Fleet' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary'	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci
Show 55 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 -	10 items per page items per page	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	10 items per page (L(s) Found t Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' ECG E-XL Example 'E-XL Report Fossil Fleet' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'Sample Performance Test'	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	10 items per page items per page	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci
Show 15 E-X 15 E-X Selec	ID V items per page IL(s) Found ID Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' ECG E-XL Example 'PE-XL Report Fossil Fleet' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'Sample Performance Test' ECG E-XL Example 'Small Sheet w Current Values' Enote Test Example 'Sample Sample Sheet w Current Values'	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	Items per page ID V items per page IL(s) Found Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' ECG E-XL Example 'E-XL Report Fossil Fleet' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'Sample Performance Test' ECG E-XL Example 'Small Sheet w Current Values' Enote Test E-XL Example 'Demonstration File'	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Tony Anderson
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	10 items per page items per per per per per per per per per per	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Tony Anderson Mike Santucci
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	ID V items per page IL(s) Found ID Description Description Entered ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' ECG E-XL Example 'Person Fossil Fleet' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'PI Archive Summary' ECG E-XL Example 'Sample Performance Test' ECG E-XL Example 'Sample Performance Test' ECG E-XL Example 'Demonstration File' MWGen Nox Report	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Tony Anderson Mike Santucci
Show 15 E-X 12 Selec	10 items per page 110 Description 110 Description 110 Description 110 Description 111 Description 111 Description 111 Description 111 Description 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114	Owner jeff brubaker Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Engineering Consultants Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Mike Santucci Tony Anderson Mike Santucci

Upload E-XL File

This section informs the user on how to create a new E-XL by uploading his or her own custom Excel file. Select a file by browsing to it. The filename input will be automatically completed and limited to eight (8) characters or less. The Filename can be changed, but cannot contain a file extension and must be eight (8) characters or less. For example, if the file is called "process.xls", the Filename input will be "process" and must not be changed to "process.xls". Give the E-XL an appropriate Description (limited to 255 characters, this will be displayed on the user's Home Page). Additionally, the maximum file size is 90MB. Click the "Upload File" button to create the new E-XL.

Subscribe to an Existing E-XL

Users may subscribe to existing E-XLs that have been shared by their owners. Use the search filter to search for specific subscriptions. The search can be filtered by Description only. Use the checkboxes on the left side of the results grid to select E-XLs to subscribe to and click the Subscribe button. This will create one E-XL subscription for each item selected. The results

can be reordered by clicking on the column header names. Clicking the header name a second time will reverse the sort order. Using the drop down above the grid will control how many results to show per page. Note that this option is not available unless there are shared E-XLs available.

3.6.2 Configure E-XL

At this point the E-XL has already been created. If the user decides not to keep this E-XL then click the Delete button. Note that this form will substantially differ based on the type of E-XL being created. E-XL settings default to the following: the E-XL is enabled, destination is set to e-mail, and the schedule is set to Daily. The user should choose the desired settings and click the Save button.

This form allows users to edit their E-XL(s). Clicking the Save button will save the settings for the E-XL. Clicking the Delete button will delete the E-XL and all subscriptions (only available on the Configure tab when the E-XL is not shared).

Above the Menu



At the top of the form is an indication of who the E-XL owner is. Also there is a Run Now button to trigger this item.

Main Tab

Main	Sched	ule Subscribers (0) Trigger	ed By (0) History		
F	nabled:	Turn this E-YL on or off			
		Cimple EVI			
Desci	ription:	SimpleEXL			
	Info:	Size:34 kb View File			
File	ename:	SimpleEXL	Edit File		
File	e Type:	XLS			
F	ormat:	png 🔻			
		Show the spreadsheet/chart	s in the e-mail mess	age? (Applies to html only.)	
Desti	nation:	🗆 E-mail 🔇 🛛 FTP 🔌	🖲 E-mail & FTP 🏹		
		Send to these additional address	es when sending to	E-mail: (comma separated	list)
	ETD.			/i	
		Host:	Port: 21	PASV Mode	3
		Lleernener	2 I		
		domain\username	Password:		
		File Path			
		/		🔘 overwrite	new file
S	haring:	Allow Subscriptions Unsharing	y will disable and hide	all subscriptions to this item.	
Sci	iedule:	Daily (at 12AM)	•		
E-mail P	riority:	Normal 🔻			
Cor	nment:				
		L		2	

Enabled

A user (owner or subscriber) can choose to enable or disable an E-XL. If the E-XL is shared and the owner disables it, this will only affect the owner's use of the E-XL and not the subscribers'.

Description

The owner of an E-XL can edit the description of the E-XL. If the E-XL is configured to be sent to e-mail then the Description will used as the subject of the e-mail. Subscribers cannot edit the Description.

Info

This displays the size of the uploaded file. Next to the size, click the View File link to view a sample file containing output from the last time the E-XL was processed.

Filename

The owner of an E-XL can edit the Filename of the E-XL. The Filename must be eight (8) characters or less. The extension is not necessary. Subscribers cannot edit the Filename.

File Type

This indicator shows the file extension for the item.

Format

When E-XL processes an E-XL, the user can choose in which format E-XL will save the spreadsheet. The options are: xls (Microsoft Excel spreadsheet format), xlsx, xlsm, html (Hyper Text Markup Language), csv (comma-separated values), png (the Portable Networks Graphics image format), and jpg (the Joint Photographic Experts Group image format). HTML and XLS will keep formatting such as font settings, cell background colors, etc. while CSV will not. Image formats (png and jpg) will preserve the look of the files as a screenshot. If charts and/or images are setup in the spreadsheet, when it is e-mailed or Ftp'd, those pictures will also be sent. If XLS is chosen, the pictures are not actually necessary as they are contained in the XLS file. A checkbox below the Format dropdown list and beside the text "Show the spreadsheet/charts in the e-mail message? (Applies to html only.)" allows the user to choose if the spreadsheet and its pictures (if any) should be displayed as part of the e-mail message. Note that this option only works if the format chosen is HTML, the destination chosen is "E-mail" or "E-mail & FTP", and the user's e-mail client supports RFC 2110 (a MIMEE-mail Encapsulation of Aggregate Documents) such as Microsoft Outlook (if the user's e-mail client does not support RFC 2110, the picture(s) will be appended as attachment(s)). Only the xls, xlsx, and xlsm format processes all worksheets within a workbook. The remaining formats process only the active worksheet of the Excel workbooks.

Destination

The user may choose the destination of E-XL messages: E-mail, FTP, or E-mail & FTP. If the user has SMS/MMS configured in the "Edit / My User Info" page then this option spears as another destination option.

The user may also specify CC (carbon-copy) e-mail addresses, which can be specified in the textbox below the text "Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-mail:".

FTP Functionality

If the Destination includes FTP, a set of inputs below the destination options will appear. The user should specify the FTP Host, Port (usually 21), Username ("anonymous" is recommended), Password (if "anonymous" is used for the user name, it is recommended to use the user's e-mail address as password), and File Path (if it is not known, use "/") is used for connecting. Check the checkbox beside "PASV mode" if the user wants to communicate with the FTP host in passive mode. The radio buttons beside "overwrite" and "new file" allow the user to specify if the E-XL output file should be overwritten every time, or should be saved as a new file every time.

Sharing

For groups of users that desire to use the same E-XL, the option of sharing E-XLs is available. If the E-XL chosen is shared, the only setting that is shared among the subscribers and the owner is the Excel file uploaded. If the E-XL is being created for the first time and the user creating it is a Complete Web Administrator, this user has the option to automatically subscribe other users to this E-XL when it is created. Individual users (subscribers and owner) are able to set the Format, Destination, Schedule, and E-mail Priority. An option is available for subscribers to "duplicate" the E-XL so that the subscriber has a new E-XL created with the same information as the shared E-XL – but it is not shared (the subscription settings to the shared E-XL will be used for the new duplicate E-XL and the subscription will be removed).

Schedule

The user has a choice of several options for scheduling the E-XL including: No Schedule, Custom Schedule, and other pre-defined schedules. If the user chooses "Custom Schedule", the user must continue to the Schedule tab to configure the custom schedule.

E-mail Priority

The user can choose the importance (priority) of the e-mail message when this item is sent as an e-mail message. The possible values are Normal (default), Low and High. Please note that some e-mail clients may display the e-mail priority/importance differently.

Comment

The user may include a comment to be appended to the E-XL when the item is sent.

Schedule Tab

The user can configure and schedule (from a list of pre-defined schedules) the E-XL on the Main tab, and set a custom schedule for the E-XL on the Schedule tab. For more information regarding configuring a custom schedule, refer to the "Schedule Configuration" section of this manual.

Subscribers Tab

This tab displays a list of all users who have subscribed to this item.

Triggered By Tab

This tab includes a list of E-Larms and their owners that trigger the report in question.

History Tab

This tab includes the date and time of the last ten messages sent for this item. The date and time the item/subscription was created and last modified is also provided.

3.6.3 Editing the E-XL File

Download E-XL File	
You may edit or replace an existing E-XL by downloading the file (if necessary), modifying and saving it, and finally uple again. Please note that if this E-XL is shared, your modifications will effect all subscribers. Download File	pading it once
Unload E XI Eilo	
Opload E-AE The	
Filepath: Browse	
	Upload File

To edit the actual E-XL file itself, click the Edit File button on the Configure E-XLs page. This form allows users to download and possibly upload a new Excel file to an existing E-XL.

Download E-XL File

Clicking the Download File button will open a window asking what to do with the file the user requested. The filename may appear different from what is expected – just make sure the file extension is xls when saving it. After it is downloaded/opened, the file may be modified as necessary.

Upload E-XL File

If after downloading/opening the Excel file the user wants to upload it (after saving), it is recommended to save the Excel file locally. Next click the Browse button. A window will appear which will allow navigation through the file structure of the local computer. The user should select the Excel file to upload then click Upload File. It will be stored to the E-XL, and the user will be redirected back to the Configure E-XL form.

3.7 Setting up E-PBs

3.7.1 Adding an E-PB

Navigate to the Home page and, optionally, to a specific Folder. In the E-PBs section, click the "Add/Edit" button. E-PBs will be created in the "System" folder unless a Folder is first selected. There are two available options for Setting up E-PBs.

Upload E-PB File	
Filepath: Browse Filename: Description:	Upload File
Subscribe to Existing E-PBs	
✓ Hide items I am currently subscribed to Description: * Owner: * Search for Shared E-PB(s)	
To subscribe to an E-PB, choose one or more items from the list below and click the Subscribe button.	
Show 10 V items per page 1 E-PB(s) Found	
Select Description Owner	
	Subscribe >>

Upload E-PB File

This menu allows the user to create a new E-PB. Select a file by browsing to it (click the Browse button to traverse the file structure on the local computer). The Filename input will be automatically completed and limited to eight characters. The Filename can be modified, but must not contain the file extension. For example, if the file is called "process.pdi", the Filename will be listed as "process" and must not be changed to "process.pdi". Additionally, the maximum file size is 90MB. Click the "Upload File" button to create a new E-PB.

Subscribe to an Existing E-PB

Users may subscribe to existing E-PBs that have been shared by their owners. Use the search filter to search for specific subscriptions. The search can be filtered by Description only. Use the checkboxes on the left side of the results grid to select E-PBs to subscribe to and click the Subscribe button. This will create one E-PB subscription for each item selected. The results can be reordered by clicking on the column header names. Clicking the header name a second time will reverse the sort order. Using

the dropdown above the grid will control how many results to show per page. Note that this option is not available unless there are shared E-PBs available.

3.7.2 Configure E-PB

At this point the E-PB has already been created. If the user decides to not keep this E-PB then click the Delete button. Note that this form will substantially differ based on the type of E-PB file being created. E-PB settings default to the following: the E-PB is enabled, destination is set to e-mail, and the schedule is set to Daily. The user should choose the desired settings and click the Save button.

This form allows users to edit their E-PB(s). More than one E-PB may be edited at once. Clicking the Save button will save the settings for the E-PB. Clicking the Delete button will delete the E-PB and all subscriptions (only available on the Configure tab when the E-PB is not shared).

Above the Menu



At the top of the form is an indication of who the E-PB owner is. Also there is a Run Now button to trigger this item.

Main Tab

Main	Schedule	Subscribers (0) Triggere	ed By (0) History				
Er	nabled: 🗹	Turn this E-PB on or off.					
Descr	intion: Pl						
Dese	Info: Siz	e 33 kh View File					
File	name: Pl	ant Overview	Edit Eile				
File			Luit ne				
F	ormat:						
	pi	<u>Proventions and HTM</u>	I document) in the e-mail mesoa	202			
		Scale the image(s) (and HTM	F 800	nivels?			
		place all image(s) to width o		pixels:			
	<u> </u>	Place all images in FIME door	ument?				
Desti	nation:	🔍 E-mail 💐 🛛 FTP 🔌 🛛	🖲 E-mail & FTP 💐				
	5.00	ad to these additional address	es when conding to E maily (com	int converted list)			
	Sei	Send to these additional addresses when sending to E-mail: (comma separated list					
			/				
	FTP: Ho	ost:	Port:	Ø er er ret			
	ft	p.host	21	PASV Mode			
	Us	ername:	Password:				
	de	omain\username	••••				
	Fil	e Path:		🗋 avamunita 🔍 nav fila			
	/d	lrop/		⊖ overwrite ⊕ new file			
s	haring: 🗌	Allow Subscriptions Unsharing	will disable and hide all subscription	ns to this item.			
Sch	nedule: D	Daily (at 12AM)					
E-mail P	riority: N	ormal 🔻					
Con	nment:						

Enabled

A user (owner or subscriber) can choose to enable or disable an E-PB. If the E-PB is shared and the owner disables it, this will only affect the owner's use of the E-PB and not the subscribers'.

Description

The owner of an E-PB can edit the description of the E-PB. If the E-PB is configured to be sent to e-mail then the Description will become the subject of the e-mail. Subscribers cannot edit the Description.

Info

This displays the size of the uploaded file. Next to the size, click the View File link to view a sample file containing output from the last time the E-PB was processed.

Filename

The owner of an E-PB can edit the Filename of the E-PB. The Filename must be eight (8) characters or less. The extension is not necessary. This Filename (plus '.pdi' or '.piw') will be used if and when the owner downloads the file. Subscribers cannot edit the Filename.

File Type

Two file types can be used to generate an E-PB. The first is a display file saved as a ProcessBook Display and has a file extension of PDI. The second is a ProcessBook Workbook file that contains the desired display(s) inside and has a file extension of PIW. For workbook files, a display entry name (read below "PIW Displays") must also be given to reference the display inside the workbook file.

PIW Displays

The user can specify multiple Display entries inside the ProcessBook Workbook file that E-PB will save. If all Display entries are desired, use "*". Otherwise, specify the desired Display entries separated by commas.

Format

The output type of E-PB is configurable and includes png (the Portable Network Graphics image format), jpg (the Joint Photographic Experts Group image format), and pdi (OSIsoft's ProcessBook Display format). When it is e-mailed or FTP'd, the image file(s) will be sent. A checkbox below the Format dropdown list and beside the text "Show the image(s) (and HTML document) in the e-mail message?" allows the user to choose if the image(s) should be displayed as part of the e-mail message. Note that this option only works if the format chosen is displayed automatically by the end user's e-mail client, the destination chosen is "E-mail" or "E-mail & FTP", and the user's e-mail client supports RFC 2110 (a MIME E-mail Encapsulation of Aggregate Documents) such as Microsoft Outlook (if the user's e-mail client does not support RFC 2110, the picture(s) will be appended as attachment(s)).

Destination

The user may choose the destination of E-PB messages: E-mail, FTP, or E-mail & FTP. If the user has a SMS/MMS configured in the "Edit / My User Info" page then this option appears as another destination option. For more information regarding FTP functionality, refer to the following section.

The user may also specify CC (carbon copy) e-mail addresses, which can be specified in the textbox below the text "Send to these additional addresses when sending to Email.

FTP Functionality

If the Destination includes FTP, a set of inputs below the destination options will appear. The user should specify the FTP Host, Port (usually 21), Username ("anonymous" is recommended), Password (if "anonymous" is used for the user name, it is recommended to use the user's e-mail address as password), and File Path (if it is not known, use "/") is used for connecting. Check the checkbox beside "Use Proxy" if the FTP host is behind a proxy. Check the checkbox beside "PASV mode" if the user wants to communicate with the FTP host in passive mode. The radio buttons beside "overwrite" and "new file" allow the user to specify if the E-PB output file should be overwritten every time, or should be saved as a new file every time.

Sharing

The option of sharing E-PBs is available for groups of users that desire to use the same E-PB. If the E-PB chosen is shared then the settings that are shared among subscribers and owner is only the PDI/PIW file uploaded. If the E-PB is being created for the first time and the user creating it is a Complete Web Administrator, this user has the option to

select multiple users and automatically subscribe them to this E-PB when it is created. Individual users (subscribers and owner) are able to set the Format, Destination, Schedule, and E-mail Priority. An option is available for subscribers to "duplicate" the E-PB so that the subscriber has a new E-PB created with the same information as the shared E-PB – but the duplicate E-PB is not shared (the subscription settings to the shared E-PB will be used for the new duplicate E-PB and the subscription will be removed).

Schedule

The user has a choice of several options for scheduling the E-PB including: No Schedule, Custom Schedule, and other pre-defined schedules. If the user chooses "Custom Schedule", the user must select the Schedule tab to configure the Custom Schedule.

E-mail Priority

The user can choose the importance (priority) of the e-mail message when this item is sent as an e-mail message. The possible values are Normal (default), Low and High. Please note that some e-mail clients may display the e-mail priority/importance differently.

Comment

The user may include a comment to be appended to the E-PB when the item is sent.

Schedule Tab

Plant Overview Owner: System Administrator (admin)	
Main Schedule Subscribers (0) Triggered By (0) History]
Description:	
Schedule: No Schedule	×
If "Custom Schedule" is chosen, set the schedule manu	ally below:
The user can configure and schedule (from a list of pre-defined schedule	s) the EDR on the Main tab, and set a sustem schedule

The user can configure and schedule (from a list of pre-defined schedules) the E-PB on the Main tab, and set a custom schedule for the E-PB on the Schedule tab. For more information regarding configuring a custom schedule, refer to the "Schedule Configuration" section of this manual.

Subscribers Tab

This tab displays a list of all users who have subscribed to this item.

Triggered By Tab

This tab includes a list of E-Larms and their owners that trigger the report in question.

History Tab

This tab includes the date and time of the last ten messages sent for this item. The date and time the item/subscription was created and last modified is also provided.

3.7.3 Editing the E-PB File

Download E-PB File

You may edit or repla	ce an existing E-PB by downloading the file (if necessary), modifying and saving it, and finally uploading it once
again. Please note the	at if this E-PB is shared, your modifications will effect all subscribers.
Download File	

Upload E-PB File		
Filepath:	Browse	Upload File

To edit the actual E-PB file itself, click the Edit File button on the Configure E-PBs page. This form allows users to download and possibly upload a new file to an existing E-PB.

Download E-PB File

Clicking the Download File button will open a window asking what to do with the file the user requested. The filename may appear different from what is expected – just make sure the file extension is pdi or piw when saving it. After it is downloaded/opened, the file may be modified as necessary.

Upload E-PB File

If after downloading/opening the ProcessBook file the user wants to upload it (after saving), it is recommended to save the ProcessBook file locally. Next click the Browse button. A window will appear which will allow navigation through the file structure of the local computer. The user should select the ProcessBook file to upload then click Upload File. It will be stored to the E-PB, and the user will be redirected back to the Configure E-PB form.

3.8 Setting up E-Trends

3.8.1 Adding an E-Trend

Navigate to the Home page and, optionally, to a specific Folder. In the E-Trends section, click the "Add/Edit" button. E-Trends will be created in the "System" folder unless a Folder is first selected.

3.8.2 Add Points to E-Trend

This page allows users to add points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) to a new/existing E-Trend. There are four options for adding points.

Add an E-Trend Tag		
Search for Points		
Locations: vpc-pi10		
Hold CTRL and click to		
select multiple locations. All locations are colorted by default		
Tao Macki	M	
Descriptor:		
Eng. Unit:		
Data Type: Blob		
All data types are selected by default. Float16		
Show Additional Search for Points	h Attributes	
Show 10 V items per page		
		Continue >>
Can't find a tag? Please contact one of the following adm	istrators:	
 Christine Bacher (test2003) John Wesp (test2003) Michael Bliss (test2003) 	 Christine Bacher (vpc-pi10) Engineering Consultants (vpc-pi10) John Wesp (vpc-pi10))
 System Administrator (vpc-pi10) 	 Michael Bliss (vpc-pi10) 	
PE Equation Builder		
Examples of PE Equations:		
TagAvg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*')		
TagVal('SINUSOID','*') If 'SINUSOIDU' < 20 Then 1 Else		
To find a DI tag, dick here		
Location: vpc-pi10 V		
Description:		
Example Equation: StDev V (INUSOID , *-6h	, (*)
Actual Equation: StDev('SINUS	ID',*-6h',**)	
Value: Get Value		
		Continue >>
		Continue >>
Multiple Point Builder		
multiple Fornt Durider		
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tags: Locationitag TagName[Desc	oz	
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tags: Location: Location: TagName[Desc PE Equations: Location pe PEEquation Formulae:	or [Desc]	
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tage: Location tagl TagName([Desc PE Equations: Location tagl TERNAME(Examples: vpc-pilotagl SINUSOID vpc-pilotagl SINUSOID	or []Desc] C Simusoidu	
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tage: Location lag/TagName(lDesc PE Equations: Location pel/PEEquation Examples: vpc-pil0 tag/SINNSOID vpc-pil0 tag/SINNSOID()	or (IBes) (simmoids '*') (Bourly Sine	
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tage: Location lag/TegName(load PE Equations: Location ple/PEEquation Examples: ype-pill tag(SINUSOID) ype-pill tag(SINUSOID); *-ch ype-pill ple TagYod('SINUSOID); *-ch To find a DI tagy (SINUSOID); *-ch The Location and TagName (or PEEquation) fields	or (IDes) f Simusoida ***) (Hourly Sine are required. The Location must match the nam	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not
Specify the points to add using this format: PT Tage: Location leg/TagName(loso PE Equations: Location performance) spec-pillotag(SINUSOID spec-pillotag(SINUSOID) spec-pillotag(SINUSOID), *-ch spec-pillopa[TagName('SINUSOID', *-ch To find a PI tag, click hare. The Location and TagName (or PEEquation) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is o	or (18es) t Simusoida ***) Hourly Sine re required. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tage: Location tag1 TagName(Dasc PE Equations: Location pe PEEquation PE Equations: Location pe PEEquation PE_Pilling = TagName('SENUSOID', 'In vpc-pilling = TagName('SENUSOID', 'In To find # 21 tag, cilck hence. The Location and TagName (or PEEquation) field abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is o	or (10eo) t Simusoida ***) Hourly Sine are required. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tage: Location tag1 TagName(Dasc PE Equations: Location pe PEEquation Tagesham: vpc-pill()tag1SNINSOTD vpc-pill()tag1SNINSOTD(Inteneing vpc-pill()pe TagName('SINSOTD(','In To find # 27 tag, cilck hare. The Location and TagName (or PEEquation) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is o	cs (Ibesc) (Sinuscida **1) **1) Rourly Sine re required. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tage: Location tagi TagName(Daec PE Equations: Location pe PEEquation PE Equations: Location pe PEEquation vpc-pillope TagName('SINUSOTD', 'In vpc-pillope TagName('SINUSOTD', 'In To find a 92 tag, cilck here. The Location and TagName (or PEEquation) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is o	cs (IDesc) (Sinuscida (***)) Hourly Sine required. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: FT Tags: Location Isg/IEgGiane(Dacc FE Equations: Location pe FEEquation Examples: VPPPID ParagNet('SINUSOTD', 'Tella VPPPID ParagNet('SINUSOTD', 'Tella To find # 27 tag, click here. The Location and TagdName (PEEquation) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of	cr {[Desc] [Sinuscida 	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: Specify the points to add using this format: If Tage: Location lagi TagMane(lDace F Equations: Location(pe)FEEquation Example:	cr {[Desc] [Simuscida 	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Multiple Font badd using this format: Specify the points to add using this format: If Tage: Location tagi TagMame(lDace F Equations: Location (pe) FEEquation Examples:	cr {[Desc] [Simuscida 	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Subscribe to Evisting E-Trends	or (IDesc) I Simusoida (***)) Hourly Sine rerequired. The Location must match the nam bonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: Specify the points to add using this format: Figure 11 and 1000 for the figure 10 and 1000 for the figure 10 and 1000 for the figure 10 and 1000 for the figure	cr {[Desc] f Simuscida ***) ***) Rourly Sine rerequired. The Location must match the nam bional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: FI Type: Location lag/Ing/lame(Date FE Equations: Location pe FEEquation FE Equations: Location pe FEEquation Properties and Provide the State of the	or (IDesc] f Simaesida ***) ***) IRourly Sine rerequired. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Subscribe to Existing E-Trends	or (10eoc) f Simaesida ***) ***) Rourly Sine rerequired. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tags: Location lag/Ing/lang/[Dace PE Equations: Location lag/Ing/lang/ rype-pillolag/Ing/lang/ rype-pillolag/Ing/lang/ rype-pillolag/ rype-pillolag/ rype-pillolag/ rype-pillolag/ rype-pillolag/ The Location and TagName (refEquation) field abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Hide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s)	or (1980) I Simaesida ***) ***) IRourly Sine tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PT Type: Location lay Tagkane (Lose PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane (Lose PE Equations) In Electron lay Tagkane (Lose PE Equation lay Tagkane (Lose Lose) The Location and Tagkane (Lose PE Equation) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of Subscribe to Existing E-Trends M Hide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s)	or (10esc) f Simaesida ***) ***) Kourly Sine rerequired. The Location must match the nam tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Tags: Location lag/Ing/lang/[Dace PE Equations: Location lag/Ing/lang/ PE Equations: Location lag/Ing/lang/ abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Hide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item	or (10ec) f Simaesida ***) ***) Hourly Sine tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Type: Location lay Tagkane (Lose PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) (Date PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) (Date PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) The Location of Tagkane (PE Equation) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of Subscribe to Existing E-Trends M Hide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show 10 views per page	or (10ec) f Simaesida ***) ***) Hourly Sine tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Specify the points to add using this format: PI Type: Location lay Tagkane (Lose PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) (Date PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) (Date PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) (Date PE Equations: Location lay Tagkane) PE Location Lay Tagkane (Location) (Peter above the second lay tagkane) (PE Equation) fields above lay the second lay tagkane (Location) fields above lay tagkane (Location) (Peter above lay tagkane) (PE Equation) (Peter PE Location and Tagkane (PE Equation) fields above lay tagkane (PE Equation) (Peter above lay tagkane) (PE Equation) (Peter Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Mide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] (Peters) (Peters) 12	or 12eec] f finaecida **** ****) Hourly Sine tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Multiple Form Councer Specify the points to add using this format: PT Tage: Location lag/ Explane() Date Tage: Institute Type-pilloles Type-pilloles Type-pilloles Type-pilloles Type-pilloles Type-pilloles Type-pilloles Type-pilloles The Location of TagMane('SINUSOTD', "In The Location and TagMane (rep REquisiton) fields abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of the second colspan="2">Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Multiple items I am currently subscribed to Description: Owner: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more leat Show 10 v lens per page 18 E-Trend(c) Found 12 Sect Description	or 12000 12000 12000 11111 11111 11111 11111 111111	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Specify the points to add using this format: FI Tage: Location large Tagkane (Lose FI Equations: Location large Tagkane) (Date FI Equations: Location large Tagkane) (Date FI Equations: Location large Tagkane) (Date Type-pill) [argenty (STMSDDT), The Location large tagkane) The Location and Tagkane (CHENNERD), The Location Tagkane) (STMSDDT), The Location of Tagkane) (STMSDDT), The Location and Tagkane (CHENNERD), The Location Tagkane) (STMSDDT), The Location and Tagkane (CHENNERD), The Location of tagkane (STMSDDT), STMSDDT), STMSDDT,	or 12eec] E Einsesida ***) IROUTLY Sine rerequired. The Location must match the nam- tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta where the subscribe but Wike Santucci	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Mide items I and currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) Search for Shared E-Trend(s) Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) Search for Shared E-Trend(s)	or 12eec] E Simusoida **** I Hourly Sine tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta while Santuci Jeff brubaker matt cases	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Hide items I and currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to a E-Trend, choose one or more item Source: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to a E-Trend, choose one or more item Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to a E-Trend, choose one or more item Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to a E-Trend, choose one or more item Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Secret a to an one of the search of the sea	or 128ee1 2 Simusoida ****) IKourly Sine bronal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta bronal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta where the subscribe but Owner Mike Santucci Jeff brukker matt caesar	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Multiple Ford Collect Specify the points to add using this format: PT Tage: Location Hay Tagitane (Loca PT Tage: Location Hay Tagitane (Loca Type-piloing is SUBSOLD The Location of Tagitane (Colspan="2">SUBSOLD The Location and Tagitane (Creation of Fedd is on above item) in E-Notification. The Desc field is on Description: Image: Sectore to Existing E-Trends Image: Sectore to Existing E-Trend(s) To subscribe to Existing E-Trends Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Some is a subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Search for Shared E-Trend(s) 10 am on the first friday of the month Drubering Imag	or 128ee1 128ee2 E Simusoida ****) IKourly Sine required. The Location must match the name tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta bional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta to specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta where the subscribe but Owner Mike Santucci giff brubker matt caesar matt caesar	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Multiple Ford Eddition Specify the points to add using this format: PIT Tage: Location Hay Tagitane (Loca PIT Tage: Location Hay Tagitane (Loca Type-pit() tag Statistics Type-pit() tag Statistics Type-pit() tag Statistics The Location of Pathama (CHENNEDD) (Find Tage) The Location of Tagitane (CHENNEDD) (Find Tage) The Location on Tagitane (CHENNEDD) (Find Tage) Subscribe to Existing E-Trends Ørthide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Some [10] Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Some [10] Description 10 am on the first friday of the month brubker j 10/2002 9:49:43:37 PM Casearm 10/18/2002 9:49:43:37 PM Casearm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM Casearm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM Casearm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM	or 128ec] E Simusoida (***) IRourly Sine bronal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta bronal (if not specified and is a PI tag) (if not specified and	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used). Continue >>
Multiple Ford Collect Specify the points to add using this format: PT Tage: Location legit TagName(IDesc PE Equations: Location Ipel PEEquation Properties (STINSOTD) wpc-pillol regit STINSOTD) (Trainer in the myce-pillol regit STINSOTD) (Trainer in the abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of Description: [* Subscribe to Existing E-Trends State in the myce-pillol regit STINSOTD Description: [* Owner: * Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more lest Show [10] with the per page 18 E-Trend(s) Found 12 Select Description [10] an on the first friday of the month [20] brubakerj 1/3/2002 3:03:31 PM [20] caesarm 10/14/2002 4:34:37 PM [20] caesarm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM [20] caesarm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM Caesarm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM Caesarm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM Caesarm 10/18/2002 9:49:45 AM	or 128ec] E Simusoida (***) IRourly Sine transl (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta bonal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta When the list below and click the Subscribe bu When the list below and click the Subscribe bu When the list below and click the Subscribe bu the santucci piff brubaker matt caesar matt caesar matt caesar matt caesar matt caesar matt caesar	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Multiple Ford Dubles Specify the points to add using this format: PT Tage: Location lag/TagName(IDesc PE Equations: Location [pe] PEEquation Pre-prior register (STRINSOTD) wpc-prior register (STRINSOTD) **-In the Location and TagName (or PEEquation) field abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of the Location and TagName (or PEEquation) field abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of thide items I am currently subscribed to Description:	or (1966-7) t Stanselda ***) ***) Hourly Sine tren required. The Location must match the name tional (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag the specified and is a PI tag, the PI tag where the subscribe bu- matt cases matt cases m	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PT Page: Lost Lost Lag: TagName(Lbace PE Equations: Lost Lag: TagName(Lbace PE Equations: Lost Lag: TagName(Lbace rype=pill) registry (SINUSODD) rype=pill) registry (SINUSODD) (File rype=pill) registry (SINUSODD) (File rype=pill) registry (SINUSODD) (File abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of the Lost Lost Registry (SINUSODD) (File abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is of thide items I am currently subscribed to Description: Search for Shared E-Trend(s) To subscribe to an E-Trend, choose one or more item Show [10] with finds of the month Is E-Trend(c) Found 12 Select Description I 10 am on the first finds of the month Is rubakerj 1/3/2005 3:03:31 PM Ic ceesarm 10/14/2002 4:34:37 PM Ic ceesarm 10/14/2002 9:49:43 AM Ic ceesarm 10/14/2002 9:49:45 AM Ic ceesarm 10/14/2002 9:49:45 AM Desch Chick Ch	or (1966-7) I Simusoida (**) **) Hourity Sine rerequired. The Location must match the name binal (if not specified and is a PI tag, the PI ta binal (if not specified and is a PI tag) (if not specified and is a PI tag) (if not specified and tag) (if not spec	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).
Specify the points to add using this format: PT Page: Location Legi TagName(LDate PE Equations: Location Legi TagName(LDate PE Equations: Location Legi TagName(LDate Note: Page 101) Note: Page: Location Legi TagName(LDate Note: Page 101) Note: Page 101 Note: Pagee 101 Note: Pagee 101	or (1966-7) I disposed a I d	e of the E-Larm Application Location (not g descriptor will be used).

Add Tags

Using the standard Tag Search interface (see the Tag Search section of this manual), users may add one or more PI tags to an E-Trend.

Add a PE Equation

This form allows users to add a single PE Equation. Users are given a very simple form to help in specifying the PE Equation, but the user is strongly recommended to contact his or her PI Administrator to view documentation pertaining to PE Equations. Refer to the "PE Equation Builder" section of this manual for more information.

Multiple Point Builder

This form allows users to add multiple points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) from multiple PI Systems quickly. Users must follow a specific format and fill in text for each point in a text box.

Subscribe to an Existing E-Trend

Users may subscribe to existing E-Trends that have been shared by their owners. Use the search filter to search for specific subscriptions. The search can be filtered by Description only. Use the checkboxes on the left side of the results grid to select E-Trends to subscribe to and click the Subscribe button. This will create one E-Trend subscription for each item selected. The results can be reordered by clicking on the column header names. Clicking the header name a second time will reverse the sort order. Using the dropdown above the grid will control how many results to show per page. Note that this option is not available unless there are shared E-Trends available.

3.8.3 Configure E-Trend

This form allows users to view their E-Trend and navigate forward and backward in time.

A legend is provided to distinguish each PI tag on the E-Trend. Click the Save button to save the settings for the E-Trend. Click the Delete button to delete the E-Trend (and all subscriptions). The E-Trend must be un-shared for it to have the option of being deleted.

Main Tab



E-Trend Point Configuration

This form allows users to view and modify their E-Trend points (PI tags and/or PE Equations). Clicking the Update Points button will save all of the point information. Clicking the Add Points button will bring the user to a form where he or she can either add PI tags or PE Equations. Clicking the Delete Points (after selecting the desired points by checking the respective checkboxes to the left of their descriptions) will delete the points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) selected.

The points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) are automatically sorted by location (E-Larm Application short name). The Point Description input to the right of the tag name or PE Equation by default is the PI tag descriptor, or for PE Equations, the string the user specified when the PE Equation was added to the E-Trend. The checkbox to the left of the "Location / (Tag, Equation)" input is used for deleting points. A Y Min and Y Max can be configured for each point (PI tag and/or PE Equation). These settings will only apply when the Multi Scale option is selected.

Sharing

The option of sharing E-Trends is available for groups of users that desire to use the same E-Trend. An option is available for subscribers to "duplicate" the E-Trend, so that the subscriber has a new E-Trend created with the same information as the shared E-Trend, but the duplicate E-Trend is not shared (the subscription settings to the shared E-Trend will be used for the new duplicate E-Trend and the subscription will be removed).

Start Time and End Time

The owner can set the Start Time (in PI format) and End Time (in PI format) that the E-Trend will use when being displayed.

Scale

The owner can set which scale the E-Trend should use when displaying all of its points (Single Scale or Multi Scale).

Auto Scale

Display all of the points on the same scale, and ensure that all points' values will be displayed. This option is helpful if some and/or all of the points in the E-Trend may radically change value.

Single Scale

This displays all of the points on one scale with the scale's minimum and maximum set by the user in the Y M in and Y M ax input (above where the user sets the Scale) unless Auto Scale is checked which overrides the Y M in and Y M ax. This option is useful when the points for the E-Trend continue at the same value for long periods of time and the user can easily identify all of the points. By default, this option is selected.

Multi Scale

This displays all of the points in independent scales, with each scale's minimum and maximum set by the user. The E-Trend may seem to be too "busy" if all of the values change very regularly between their respective Y Mins and YM axes. This option is useful if some of the points' values are several magnitudes smaller than other points' values. The Y M in and Y M ax for each point can be configured in the E-Trend Point Configuration form.

Y Min and Y Max

The owner can set the global minimum and maximum Y scale values that the E-Trend will use ONLY when the Scale is set to "Single Scale".

Subscribers Tab

Displays a list of users subscribed to this item.

History Tab

The date and time the item/subscription was created and last modified is provided.

3.9 Tag Search

🍾 Tag Search			
Search for Points			
Locations:	ecg-pi ^		
Hold CTRL and click to select multiple locations. All locations are selected by default.	~		
Tag Mask:	*		
Descriptor:	*		
Eng. Unit:	*		
Data Type:	Blob ^		
All data types are selected by default.	Digital Float16 🗸		
	Show Additional Search Attributes		
	Search for Points		

This dialog allows the user to find and select PI tags by specifying search criteria. The Tag Search dialog is available to use independently and is found under the Tools menu. It is also available when configuring E-Larms, E-Reports, and E-Trends.

The user must choose at least one Location (to choose multiple, hold down the Ctrl key and click the different available Locations). All locations are selected by default. The remaining fields are not required but may be useful is locating the desired PI tag(s). One or more DataTypes may be selected. All data types are selected by default. All other inputs are considered masks and honor the wildcard character "*".

For example: "*" represents any string. "*A" represents all records ending with an "A" (case-insensitive). "A*" represents all records starting with an "A" (case-insensitive).

"*A*" represents all records that contain the character "A" (case-insensitive). Any string can be used to replace "A" in the above examples.

Select the checkbox next to "Show Additional Search Attributes" to search for and view additional PI tag attributes such as Point Source and Typical Value.

Click the "Search for Points" button to retrieve results based on the specified search criteria. Sort the results by clicking the header of any column. Click the header again to reverse the sort order.

When configuring E-Larms, E-Reports, or E-Trends, the results will include a checkbox for each item returned. Select at least one checkbox and click the Continue button.

If the user does not find the PI tag(s) desired, change the search criteria and click the "Search for Points" button again. If the desired PI tag does not exist, contact a PI Administrator for the Location (E-Larm Application/PI System) in question. Administrators listed below the search results with links to send e-mails to them.

3.10 PE Equation Builder

PE Equation Builder		
Examples of PE Equations: TagAvg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*') 'sinusoid' + 'sinusoid' TagVal('SINUSOIDU','*') If 'SINUSOIDU' < 20 Then 1 Else 2		
To find a PI tag, click here. Location: ECG Description:		
Equation: TagAvg 💌 (SINUSOID , *-6h	,	
Advanced: TagAvg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*')		
Value: Get Value	Cor	ntinue >>

This page presents a user-friendly method of creating common types of PE Equations.

The user must choose a location (E-Larm Application/PI System) on which the PE Equation will evaluate. The Description will be the text description used for E-Larm, E-Report, or E-Trend similar to the PI tag description that is by default for the PI tag descriptor field.

The Equation inputs allows the user to choose from a short list of PE Equation functions, manually specify the PI tagname, start time, and end time. When the user makes any changes to these inputs, the Advanced input – the actual PE Equation – is automatically updated to reflect the changes. Alternatively, the user can manually specify the PE Equation in the Advanced input.

Click the Get Value button to test the PE Equation. The result is displayed next to the button. An error message will appear instead of the value if, for any reason, the PE Equation cannot be evaluated. In the event an invalid PE Equation is encountered, the user will receive an e-mail indicating a syntax error and the E-Larm will be automatically disabled. Please refer to the OSIsoft PI Data Archive M anual for more information regarding PE Equations.

Click the "Continue" button to use the PE Equation in an E-Larm/E-Report/E-Trend.

Troubleshooting PE Equations

It is highly recommended to try the following troubleshooting techniques when a PE Equation returns an error:

- Use the full PE Equation expression syntax instead of partial syntax. For example: when using TagVal(), make sure to use the second argument time (TagVal('SINUSOID', '*'). In some scenarios, such as the PI tag being used has large amounts of archive data, TagVal() will fail unless the time argument is specified.
- Break the equation down by expression and test each expression to identify the problematic expression. In many scenarios PE Equations become complex and involve many expressions. When an error is returned, it is often difficult to find the problem. Using the PE Equation Builder and its "Get Value" button, test each expression individually to see which part returns the error.

3.11 Software Downloads

Software Downloads

Excel Add-In v4.2.11.85311



The E-Notification Excel Add-In allows the user to quickly create, edit, and delete E-Larms from within the Microsoft Excel environment. After running the E-Notification Excel Add-In installer, the E-Notification menu should appear under the Add-Ins tab in Excel. Note this add-in must be installed per user even if using the same computer.

- •
- From this page the user can download any software or add-ins that are available for the E-Notification system. Each entry contains the software/add-in name, version number, description, and download link. Clicking the download icon to the right of the software/add-in name will automatically download the appropriate installer.

3.12 Multiple Point Builder

Multiple Point Builder	
Specify the points to add using this format:	
PI Tags: Location tag TagName[Desc] or	
PE Equations: Location pe FEEquation[Desc]	
Examples:	
ECG tag SINUSOID	
ECG tag SINUSOIDU Engineering PI Sinusoidu	
ECG pe TagAvg('SINUSOID','*-6h','*') ECG pe TagTot('SINUSOID','*-1h','*') Hourly Sine	
To find a PI tag, click here.	
The Location and TagName (or PEEquation) fields are required. The Location must match the name of the E Application Location (not abbreviation) in E-Notification. The Desc field is optional (if not specified and is a tag descriptor will be used).	-Larm PI tag, the PI
	*
	V
1	Continue >>

This dialog allows the user to add multiple points (PI tags and/or PE Equations) to E-Larms, E-Reports and E-Trends at one time.

The user is provided a text box that will accept several lines of text. For each line of text, the user can specify a point – either a PI tag or a PE Equation. Each line must adhere to a specific format:

For PI Tags: Location|tag|TagName[|Desc]

For PE Equations: Location|pe|PEEquation[|Desc]

- Location represents the name of the E-Larm Application Location (PI System) stored in E-Notification. If the user would go to create a new E-Report or E-Larm, and is given the "Search for Points" search form, the Locations list contains the names of the locations for E-Notification.
- TagName represents the name of the PI tag to add. The name must correspond to a PI tag on the server specified by the Location.
- PEEquation represents the PE Equation to utilize. The location specified in Location is the E-Larm Application (PI System) against which the PE Equation is evaluated.
- Desc is optional and represents the point description that will be stored for the point. For E-Reports, this will be stored with the point. For E-Larms, this will be stored as the E-Larm description. If Desc is not specified for a PI tag, the PI tag descriptor will be used and if the PI tag descriptor is empty, the PI tag name (up to 50 characters) will be used. If Desc is not specified for a PE Equation, the PE Equation itself (up to 50 characters) will be used.

Click the Continue button to use the multiple points specified in an E-Larm/E-Report/E-Trend. If any of the data specified per line does not evaluate (such as if it was not specified in the correct format or the PI tag name was not found for the Location specified), the point for that line will not be used.

3.13 Schedule Configuration

Schedule			
Name:	Mondays at 8am	Shown on User's Home Page	
Description:	Mondays at 8am	Shown in schedule list	
Туре:	Global ○ Local Harmon2, Chris2 (harmon2) Chris2 (harmon2)	onc2) 👻	
	Schedule Details	Eastern Davlight Time	
Quarter Hour:	o	Lastern Daynght Time.	
Quarter nour.	0		
	Must be *, 0, 15, 30 or 45 minutes.		
	Example 2: "0, 30" - Top of the hour and 30	minutes past the hour	
	Example 3: "15-45" - 15, 30 and 45 minutes	past the hour	
Hour(s):	8		
	Example 1: "*" - all hours		
	Example 2: 7, 17 - 7AM and SPM Example 3: "4-8" - 4AM, 5AM, 6AM, 7AM, 8AI	м	
Day(s) of the Month:	*		
	Example 1: "*" - every day in the month		
	Example 2: "1, 7, 21" - 1st, 7th and 21st day	of the month	
	Example 3: "12-16" - 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th a	and 16th day of the month	
Month(c)			
Honth(s).			
	Example 1: "*" - every month Example 2: "1, 3, 10" - January, March and (October	
	Example 3: "9-12" - September, October, No	vember, December	
Day(s) of the Week:	Monday		
	Example 1: "*" - every day of the week		
	Example 2: "Sunday, Monday, Thursday" - S	un, Mon, and Thurs	
	Example 3: "0,2,Wednesdav-Friday" - Sun. T	ues, Wed, Thurs and Fri	

The user has a choice of several options for scheduling including: No Schedule, Custom Schedule, and other pre-defined schedules. If the user chooses "Custom Schedule", several more options appear allowing the user to set the desired custom schedule. All schedule times operator using the time zone where the E-Notification application server resides.

 $To configure \ a \ schedule, \ complete \ the \ following \ fields: \ Quarter \ Hour, Hour(s), Day(s) \ of \ the \ Month, Month(s), and Day(s) \ of \ the \ Week.$

When a user sets up a custom schedule, he or she has the option to "Save Schedule". If the user desires this, the user must check the checkbox to the left of the text "Save Schedule" and fill in the Name, Description and Type (only available to Complete Web Administrators).

Schedule Reference

Name

A short name for the schedule - shown on the users' Home Page

Description

Description for the schedule - shown in the Schedule list

Quarter Hour

* = every 15 minutes, 0 = top of the hour, 15 = 15 minutes past the hour, 30 = 30 minutes past the hour, 45 = 45 minutes past the hour

Hour(s)

0 = 12AM, 1 = 1AM, 2 = 2AM, 3 = 3AM, 4 = 4AM 5 = 5AM, 6 = 6AM, 7 = 7AM, 8 = 8AM, 9 = 9AM 10 = 10AM, 11 = 11AM, 12 = 12PM, 13 = 1PM, 14 = 2PM 15 = 3PM, 16 = 4PM, 17 = 5PM, 18 = 6PM, 19 = 7PM 20 = 8PM, 21 = 9PM, 22 = 10PM, 23 = 11PM

Day(s) of the Month

1 = 1 st day of the month, 2 = 2 nd day of the month ... 30 = 30 th day of the month, 31 = 31 st day of the month

Month(s)

1 = January, 2 = February, 3 = March, 4 = April, 5 = May 6 = June, 7 = July, 8 = August, 9 = September, 10 = October 11 = November, 12 = December

Day(s) of the Week

0 = Sunday, 1 = Monday, 2 = Tuesday, 3 = Wednesday, 4 = Thursday 5 = Friday, 6 = Saturday

Specifying Multiple Values in a Field

There are two methods to specifying multiple items in a field: a comma-separated list (e.g. 1,3,4,6), and ranges (e.g. 10-15). These two methods may even be combined (e.g. 1,3,9,15-22).

Examples

Every weekday (Mon, Tues, Wed, Thu, Fri) at 7AM and 5PM Hour(s) = 7,17 Day(s) of the Month = * Month(s) = * Day(s) of the Week = 1-5

Every Sun, Mon, Tues every hour between 10PM and 4AM Hour(s) = 22,23,0-4 Day(s) of the Month = * Month(s) = * Day(s) of the Week = 0-2

Every day on every other hour

Hour(s) = 0,2,4,6,8,10,12,14,16,18,20,22 Day(s) of the Month = * Month(s) = * Day(s) of the Week = *

Every day on every other hour Hour(s) = 0,2,4,6,8,10,12,14,16,18,20,22Day(s) of the Month = * Month(s) = * Day(s) of the Week = *

The first M onday of every month at 12AM Hour(s) = 0 Day(s) of the M onth = 1-7 M onth(s) = * Day(s) of the Week = 1

The second Sunday of every month at 4AM Hour(s) = 4 Day(s) of the Month = 8-14 Month(s) = * Day(s) of the Week = 0

Scheduling Under an Hour

As an alternative to this scheduling mechanism, a user can setup a PE Equation E-Larm that allows for scheduling reports down to a minute basis. For more information, refer to the FAQ section of this manual for a section entitled "How to Trigger Reports Under an Hour".

Editing Custom Schedules

To edit a schedule, choose Edit / My Schedules from the left navigation menu. Click the Edit icon for the schedule that needs editing and proceed with the edits. Remember to click the Save button to apply changes. Only Complete Web Administrators may edit global schedules.

3.14 Administration

3.14.1 View Accounts

Search Criteria	a					
Account Type: • All Accounts • Complete Admins Only • Location Admins Only • Location: First Name: * Last Name: * Email: * Location: Any Search Reset						
Account Listing (3 Accounts Retrieved) Display 25 🗸 items per page						
Actions	UserName	Full Name	Email	Text (SMS)	Created	Last Login State
🗆 🔪 👌 🚧	admin	System Administrator	rohanar@ecg-inc.com	91234567890@vtext.com	ı	9/16/2021 🔵
🗆 🔪 👌 🚧	demouser	Demo User	DemoUser@ecg-inc.com	2345678900@vtext.com	9/16/2021	9/16/2021 🔵
🗆 🔪 🔒 🌬	rohanar	Rosanne Rohana	rohanar@ecg-inc.com		5/7/2021	9/15/2021

This page provides Complete Web Administrators a list of all accounts in the E-Notification system. Location Administrators are provided with a list of only those accounts with E-Larms set up to monitor tags at the location(s) they administer.
The page can be configured to show a specific number of accounts per page by using the dropdown located in the header of the accounts list (the default is 25 items per page). Page numbers are displayed when there are more items available. Click the page numbers to be directed to the next set of viewable accounts. Click any column header to sort by that column; click again to sort in the opposite order.

Search Criteria

The list of accounts provided is searchable by a number of different criteria. Any text-based search criterion, such as Last Name, is a masked search. For example, to find accounts with a last name of "West", simply enter "West". However, to find accounts having last names beginning with "West", enter "West*". Results might include accounts with last names of "Weston" or "Westing". Click the Search button to retrieve results or click the Reset button to set all search criteria back to the previous search values. To find accounts that have E-Larms, E-PBs, E-XL, etc., assigned to them, select the appropriate location from the Locations drop down list.

Features

- Administrators can view and edit an individual account by clicking the Edit User icon next to the desired account.
- U Change Password: Complete Web Administrators can change the password for an individual account by clicking the Change Password icon next to the desired account.
- Login: Complete Web Administrators can login to a single account by clicking the Login icon next to the desired account.

Delete Account(s) Toggle Status Na	w Account
------------------------------------	-----------

- Delete Accounts: Complete Web Administrators can delete accounts by selecting the checkbox(es) of the account(s) they wish to delete, then clicking the Delete Account(s) button. Deleting an account will delete its account information, E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, and E-Trends.
- Toggle Status: Accounts can be disabled or enabled by selecting the checkboxes of the desired accounts and clicking the Toggle Status button.
- New Account: Create a new account by clicking the New Account button. Note that even accounts created by administrators will undergo the same verification process as those created by regular users.

State

The State column indicates if an account is enabled or disabled. It also identifies when an account is waiting to have its e-mail address change verified (designated by an e-mail icon), and when an account has just been created and is waiting to be verified (designated by a stick figure icon). These two icons are clickable – and if an administrator clicks either of them, they will manually override the verification mechanism and set their account changes as active. Normally when users verify their accounts by clicking the link in the verification e-mails sent to them, another e-mail is sent notifying them that they are verified. Using this manual verification, no e-mail is sent to the user.

Security Settings

Users with the Complete Web Administrator role are able to assign various security privileges to other users via the Edit User link explained above. These security privileges are summarized in the "Security Settings" section of the account information.

Security Settings Complete Web Administrator E-Pulse **Notification Method** Location Administrator Support . 5 Columbus Power Plant E-MsgLog E-PB E-Report E-XI ES Lakeside Power Plant Little Creek Power Plant Web Site Can access the following Location Security Level (and lower): 10 💌

- Complete Web Administrator
 - Has access to creating, approving, editing, and impersonating user accounts.
 - Has access to changing system settings and location information.
- Administrator
 - When this box is checked, the user has permission to sign up other users for alarms/reports for that particular location.
- Support (E-Larm Locations)
 - Every user that has this box checked will have his/her name show up in the Tag Search section for E-Larm, E-Report, and E-Trend by the text "*Can't find a tag? Please contact one of the following administrators*"
- E-Pulse Notification Method
 - When this box is checked, the user will be on the list to receive an e-mail and/or text message when the chosen location(s) have lost communication with the E-Notification database for the specified period of time (configured in the E-Pulse location settings).

3.14.2 View Locations

Locations Listing (9 Locations Retrieved)								
		Name	Version	Msgs	Users	Events	Tags	Status
\searrow		MattTest(MT)	4.0.2000-build 2001	86	5	19	50012	
\searrow		ECG(ECG)	4.0.0-build 0	2407	<u>14</u>	93	11115	
\searrow		E-Report(REP)	4.0.2000-build 1006	822	10	32		0
2		E-XL(E-XL)	4.0.2000-build 403	370	13	65		
2		E-PB(E-PB)	4.0.2000-build 397	538	13	65		9
2		E-MsgLog(MSGLOG)	4.0.2000-build 2002	0	0	0		
\searrow		E-Pulse(EP)	4.0.2000-build 2001	0	0	0		0
2		ES(E-Sync)	4.0.2000-build 2001	0	0	0		
\mathbf{h}		Web Site(WWW)	4.0.2000-build 1006	0	0	0		0
				4223	55	274	61127	

This page allows administrators to view the majority of the activity of E-Notification, organized by location. Administrators can view the version number, the total number of messages (ever) sent, the number of current users, the number of events, the number of PI tags (only if the application type is E-Larm), and the Status of the location. The number of users and the number of events (which is the number of E-Larms/E-Reports/E-XLs/E-PBs) is only applicable if the application type is E-Larm, E-Report, E-XL or E-PB. For all other application types, these fields will be blank. To see all Users included for the corresponding application type (if available), click the number displayed in the corresponding "Users" column.

Click any column header to sort by that column. Click again to reverse the order.

Click the Edit icon on a single location to view and/or edit properties for that location.

Click the Monitor icon on a single location view monitors on that location.

To toggle the status of one or more locations from enabled to disabled and vice versa, select the associated checkbox(s) and click the Toggle Status button.

Features

Delete Location(s)	Toggle Status	Sync Tags	
--------------------	---------------	-----------	--

Sync Tags: If many PI tags have recently been modified, added to, or deleted from a PI System, an administrator may want to synchronize those changes with E-Notification immediately. To manually force such synchronization, check the checkbox beside one or more E-Larm locations and click the Sync Tags button.

Delete Locations: After checking one or more checkboxes for location(s) and clicking the Delete Location(s) button, the administrator will be prompted to confirm the deletion. Take care when deleting a location as it cannot be re-added and its data cannot be recovered. When deleting a location, all associated points (PI tags/PE Equations) and E-Larms will be deleted from the E-Notification system and all references to those locations' points in E-Reports will be removed. Any E-XLs or E-PBs that communicate with any of those locations will continue to communicate as their data comes directly from the PI System(s) and not E-Notification.

3.14.3 Edit Location



1	ype: E-Larm						
Ena	sled: ☑ Ised: ☑						
N	ame: ecg-pi Abbreviation: ecg-pi						
Web Site Add	ress: http://SERVER/ENotification						
	Set Website Address for all applications?						
Alternate Add	vional Set Alternate Address for all E-Larm applications?						
Edit Link							
Focurity I	Set Edit Link Title for all E-Larm applications?						
Mail Serve	r(s): rom						
	1 1 1 1 2 . 3002233.23. · COM	my. <u>smtpsetvet</u> .com					
	Set Mail Server(s) for all applications?						
Message Fo	ster:						
	Sat Marcada Footer for all applications?	///					
HTML Message Fo	oter:						
		1					
	Set HTML Message Footer for all applications?						
From Add	'ess: donotreply@ecg-inc.com						
SMS Ser	vice: Configure SMS Service						
PI Se	rver: ecg-pi						
Usern	ame: (leave blank for PI Trust)						
Passv	(leave blank for PI Trust)						
Synchronize Tag	s By: PI PointID						
	O PI Tagname						
Timez	one: Eastern Standard Time (configured via the E-Notification Service Manager)						
	Allow E-Sync to synchronize tags automatically?						
Tag Include Ma	isks:						
Tag Exclude M	verber [
	Statistical Output Tags	////					
Received Ev	ents:	Enabled					
Processed Ev	ants:	Enabled					
Remaining Ev	number or tag events processed.	Enabled					
Average Tag 1	Number of tag events left to be processed. This is the number of input PI tag events minus the number ime:	r of tag events processed (input - process					
Average PE Calculation 1	Average time in seconds spent processing the tag events.	Enabled					
New E-Larm Messa	Average time in seconds running PE calculations. ges:	Enabled					
Remaining E-Larm Messa	The number of new E-Mail messages created. ges:	Enabled					
Triggered Notificat	The number of E-Mail messages waiting to be sent.	Enabled					
Exception Multi	The number of E-Larms triggered.						
Exception Multiplier: 7 To disable reporting quality based on exception max time, set the value to 0.							
lease set the schedule i	ar the undater on this E-Larm below						
lease set the schedule for tag updates on this c-carll below. pdates may only be scheduled to run once per hour at most. he "Quarter Hour" value must remain zero.							
Schedule Details							
Hour(s)	2						
nour(s):							
	zxemple 2: 7, 17 - 7AM and SPM Example 3: "4-8" - 4AM, 5AM, 6AM, 7AM, 8AM						
Day(s) of the Month:	*						
	Example 1: "*" - every day in the month Example 2: "1, 7, 21" - 1st, 7th and 21st day of the month Example 3: "12,16" - 11th 13th 14th 15th and 16th day of the month						
	Semple 3, 12/10 - 120, 130, 140, 130 and 160 day of the month						
Month(s):	* Example 1: "*" - every month						
	Example 2: "1, 3, 10" - January, March and October Example 3: "9-10" - Seatamber October Newmber December						

Day(s) of the Week: * Example 1: "*" - every day of the week Example 2: "Sunday, Monday, Thursday" - Sun, Mon, and Thurs Example 3: "Monday-Friday" - Mon, Tues, Wed, Thurs and Fri Example 3: "0,2,Wednesday-Friday" - Sun, Tues, Wed, Thurs and Fri This page allows administrators to edit the settings for a location, as well as to apply a handful of settings to all locations. Clicking the Save button will save the settings. Clicking the Delete button (only available if the administrator is a Complete Web Administrator) will delete the location's information, points, E-Larms, and will break all references for its points in E-Reports. Any E-XLs or E-PBs that communicate with this location will continue to communicate. Clicking the Monitor button (only available for E-Larm locations) will direct the administrator to the Monitor Location page.

Enable

Select this checkbox to enable a location or clear the checkbox to disable a location. Disabling an E-Larm location turns off monitoring on PI tags for this location – thereby disabling all E-Larms monitoring PI tags at this location. E-Reports that contain PI tags/PE Equations for this location will be visible, and E-XLs or E-PBs that communicate with tags on this location will still communicate. E-Sync will not update the list of tags for this location while the location is disabled.

Type

This displays the type of location: E-Larm, E-Report, E-XL, E-PB, Web Site, E-Pulse, E-MsgLog, or E-Sync. The Type cannot be modified.

Name

This is the name of the location. The name should not be modified on E-Larm locations without also modifying the E-Larm Application monitoring this location). This name is used throughout the majority of the E-Notification site.

Abbreviation

The abbreviation is used throughout the E-Notification site when a minimum number of characters is desired to display the location name.

Web Site Address

The web site address of E-Notification to be used when sending messages from this location (used for generating links in the messages to edit the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB).

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all locations, not just the location currently being edited.

Alternate Address

This is an optional field. This allows the administrator to change the URL that is used in the e-mail message. This is useful if the administrator wants to direct users receiving e-mail messages to another web site (such as a corporate portal site). Note that this is only currently implemented for the E-Larm Application. For E-Larms, the value specified (for Alternate Address) will be used in place of the Web Site Address value with the following string "/e-larm.aspx?id=" and the ID of the E-Larm appended at the end (the ID of the E-Larm will still be appended to the Alternate Address).

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all (E-Larm) locations, not just the location currently being edited.

Edit Link Title

This is an optional field. This allows the administrator to change the title (link text) that is linked to the URL used in the e-mail message to edit the E-Larm. This is useful when used in conjunction with the Alternate Address. The administrator can set the title and the link that will be used in place of the "Click here to edit this E-Larm." title and link. Note that this is currently only implemented for the E-Larm Application.

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all (E-Larm) locations, not just the location currently being edited.

Security Level

This drop down menu allows a location's security level to be specified. This numerical value is compared against an account's security level when the account attempts to use, search, or view PI tags/PE Equations from this location. Only users with a security level at the same numerical value (or higher) as the location's security level can access that location.

Mail Server(s)

Enter one or more mail server separated by commas to be used for the location when sending messages.

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all locations, not just the location currently being edited.

Message Footer

Specify the footer to be included in messages sent from the location for users with their account configured to receive Plain Text messages.

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all locations, not just the location currently being edited.

HTML Message Footer

Specify the footer to be included in messages sent from the location for users with their account configured to receive HTML messages.

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all locations, not just the location currently being edited.

From Address

Specify the e-mail address to be displayed as the "From" address for all messages sent from this location.

Selecting the checkbox below this input will apply this information to all locations, not just the location currently being edited.

SMS Service

Click on the "SMS Service" button to configure special SMS services for this (or all) locations.

Type: None

By default, E-Notification does NOT use any paid SMS services to send text messages. Instead, E-Notification uses SMS gateways provided by cellular providers to send text messages. For example, a Verizon user would indicate an <u>MyNumber@vtext.com</u> as a text number, where @vtext.com represents the SMS gateway. This is sufficient for most installations.

Type: Twilio Cloud Account

For installations where a paid Twilio Cloud Service account already exists, E-Notification can leverage this account. To configure E-Notification to use Twilio, various information must be gathered from the customer's Twilio Console, found at <u>https://console.twilio.com</u>, under Account \rightarrow Manage Account \rightarrow General Settings. Here, Account SID, and Auth Token can be found. The Sender Account Number must be a valid phone number provided by Twilio; this is typically configured under Develop \rightarrow Phone Numbers \rightarrow Manage \rightarrow Active Numbers. The Sender Phone Number must contain only numeric characters and must include the country code.



PI Server, Username and Password, Test PI Connection (E-Larm Locations Only)

Each E-Larm location must be configured to communicate with a single PI System. The PI System input should be set to the PI System's complete computer name with domain and port if possible (servername.domain:port – e.g. ecg-pi01.ecg:5450). The Username and Password should be a valid PI System account username and password that have access to all PI tags in the PI System being monitored.

Synchronize Tags By PI PointID or PI Tagname

E-Notification uniquely identifies PI points by their PIPointID or by their tagname. When synchronizing by PI PointID, any tag information (including tagname, descriptor, etc.) other than the PI PointID can be changed in the PI Data Archive and those changes will automatically be reflected in E-Notification. This is most beneficial during times it is necessary to rename tags in the PI Data Archive. Alternatively, when synchronizing by PI Tagname, any tag information (including PI PointID, descriptor, etc.) other than the Tagname can be changed in the PI Data Archive and those changes will be automatically reflected in E-Notification. This is most beneficial when rebuilding or migrating PI Data Archives where the PI Tagnames would rename the same, but the PI PointIDs would change.

Allow E-Sync to Synchronize Tags Automatically? (E-Larm Locations Only)

If the location being edited is an E-Larm, this input will be visible. Select this checkbox to force E-Sync to synchronize the tags for this location when the application runs (recommended).

Tag Include Masks & Tag Exclude Masks (E-Larm Locations Only)

If the administrator desires only to have certain PI tags retrieved for this location, the administrator can specify PI tag masks separated by commas in the Tag Include Masks textbox. This represents tags to be included. In the Tag Exclude Masks textbox, specify PI tag masks separated by commas to exclude from the results found from the Tag Include Masks field.

Example

The PI System contains only the following tags: SINUSOID, SINUSOIDU, CDT158, CDTM 158, CDR158, SINE, SINE2, CDTQ, CDZ

If Tag Include Masks = SINE*,CDT* If Tag Exclude Masks = *158

The resulting PI tags retrieved are: SINE, SINE2, CDTQ

PITag for Received Events (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. The values written will indicate the number of events received from PI that require processing.

PITag for Processed Events (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. The values written will indicate the number of events processed and checked for needed alarms.

PITag for Remaining Events (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. The values written will indicate the number of events remaining that required processing. It is the same as the difference from pievents received and events processed. This value should stay low, but may have occasional spikes during normal operation. If this value increases and remains high, the E-Larm application may not be keeping up with tag events in real-time and a delay may occur for some notifications. In this event, additional resources (e.g. CPU, RAM) must be added to the Application Server. Also, verify that network latency remains low.

PITag for Remaining Events (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. The values written will indicate the number of events remaining that required processing. This value should stay low, but may have occasional spikes during normal operation. If this value increases and remains high, the E-Larm application may not be keeping up with tag events in real-time and a delay may occur for some notifications. In this event, additional resources (e.g. CPU, RAM) must be added to the Application Server. Also, verify that network latency remains low.

PITag for Snapshot Time (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. The values written will indicate the amount of time in seconds that it takes to process a set of snapshot E-Larms. This includes only tags with snapshot values that have changed. On Application Servers with sufficient resources, this value is typically less than 1. Occasional spikes are acceptable and expected during periods of heavy use or server backups. If the value increases significantly and remains high, there may be a performance issue with the E-Notification Application Server and additional resources may be required.

PI Tag for PE Time (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. The values written will indicate the amount of time in seconds that it takes to process a set of PE Equation E-Larms. This value will vary significantly based on the PE equations configured on E-Larms notifications. It is recommended the value remain under 120 seconds. Periodic spikes are acceptable. However, if the value remains high, it is recommended the PE equations be examined and modified. Long-running PE equations can significantly impact E-Larm performance.

PITag for New Messages (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. This value is the number of new E-Larm messages created to be sent.

PITag for Remaining Messages (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. This value is the number of new E-Larm messages waiting to be sent.

PI Tag for Triggered Notifications (E-Larm Locations Only)

This is used for performance analysis of the E-Larm application. Enter the name of a PI tag that exists on the PI System to which performance data may be written. This value is the number of E-Larm notifications that have been triggered.

Exception Multiplier (E-Larm Locations Only)

The Exception Max Time is used to ensure that "fresh" data are coming in from the PI interfaces. Each PI tag has a property called the exception max time (EXCMAX). The interface responsible for populating the PI tag should be sending fresh data to the snapshot within this exception max time.

The Exception Multiplier is a value that is multiplied by each individual [E-Larm] PI tag's exception max time to create a time "buffer" for new snapshots to arrive. OSIsoft's default for a PI tag's exception max time is 10 minutes. The E-Larm Application Exception Multiplier default is 7. Using both defaults, if the snapshot has not been updated in 70 minutes, the individual E-Larm will be considered bad quality. If the E-Larm has been configured to report on bad quality, a message will be sent. It will return to good quality when the snapshot has been updated.

To disable reporting quality based on exception max time, set this value to 0.

3.14.4 Monitor Location (E-Larm Locations Only)



Monitor	l ocation	(ECG)
in official states of the second states of the seco	Location	

Location: ECG	
Tag:	Retrieve items NOT containing this text.
Description:	Retrieve items NOT containing this text.
	Search

E-Larm Search Results 10 🔽 items per page

<u>1</u> 23456789						
Last Name, First Name	Username	PI Tag	Description			
Administrator , Admin admin	CDEP158	2	average over 5 minutes			
Administrator , Admin admin	CDT158	2	average tag over 15 minutes			
Administrator , Admin admin	ptcreatedta	g 🔪	80/40 d= 10			
Administrator , Admin admin	SINUSOID	2	attach trend for last 2 days			
🔈 Administrator , Admin admin	SINUSOID	_nn 🔈	directional down			
Administrator , Admin admin	SINUSOIDU	ע 🔪	directional up			
Administrator , Admin admin	CDM158	2	Light Naphtha End Point Control			
Administrator , Admin admin	CDM158	2	Light Naphtha End Point Control			
Administrator , Admin admin	SINUSOID	2	12 Hour Sine Wave			
Administrator , Admin admin	SINUSOID	_NN 🔪	12 Hour Sine Wave			
	<u>1</u> 23	456789				

E-Report Search Results 10 💽 items per page

		1 <u>2</u> 3	
Last Name, First Name	Username		Description
Drandenstein , Thomas	brandensteint	Sinusoid Report	
🔈 Denowski , Joel	denowskij	🔈 Joel's E-report	
🔈 Helgeson , Caleb	helgesonc) Jul 30 2007 1:08PM	
🔈 Helgeson , Caleb	helgesonc	Sep 27 2007 6:11PM	
🔈 Helgeson , Caleb	helgesonc	🔪 Test E-Report	
🔈 Caesar , Matt	Matt	💊 Matt's Test	
💊 Rohana , Rosanne	rohanar	🔈 Jul 25 2007 9:22AM	
🔈 Santucci , Michael	santuccim	Daily Process Check	
🔈 Santucci , Michael	santuccim	Sequipment Status	
🔈 Santucci , Michael	santuccim	Sealth Check	
		123	

Tag Search Results 10 🔽 items per page

<u>1</u>2345678910...Last

Tag	Description
093166bb-b45c-49b3-96b2- 73b1282c7c39	PIUnitBatch storage point.PI Batch Database generated, do not delete or edit.
13_RBC_AbsDeflHealth	Absolute Deflection Health
13_RBC_AmpsPerInch	Amp Ratio
13_RBC_AmpsPerTonHealth	Roll Amps Per Ton Health
13_RBC_AvgDefl	Average Deflection
13_RBC_BowlAmpHealth	Bowl Amplitude Health
13_RBC_CurrentTest	Current Running Test
13_RBC_DPPerInch	Delta P Index
13_RBC_HealthIndex	Health Index
13_RBC_JHS1	Roll 1 JHS Gap
	<u>1</u> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Last

This page allows administrators the ability to "monitor" E-Notification by location (applicable only to E-Larm locations).

Select a location to monitor from the drop down list. Enter a PI tag name mask to search for or leave it blank to retrieve all PI tags. Select the checkbox to search for items NOT containing that PI tag name mask. Enter a description mask to search for or leave it blank to retrieve all descriptions. Select the checkbox to search for items NOT containing that description mask. Click the Search button to view results.

3.14.5 View Logs

Event Types	Locations	
Application Information Application Status Data Maintenance Error Messages		
Select All	Select All	
Description		
Do not search descriptions		
Retrieve events that conta Retrieve events that do not	in the following description.	
test2003	t contain the following description.	
Timeframe		
Start Time: 1/5/2007 8:15:56	AM End Time: 8/5/2015 9:15:56 AM	
		Retrieve
Search Results Show	5 💌 ifems per page	
Search Results Show	5 ✓ items per page	
Search Results Show	5 ▼ items per page	
Search Results Show	5 ▼ items per page Message	Location Account
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Time Type 3/26/2015 info 12:54:09 PM	5 v items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003.	Location Account E-Sync
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Time Type 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 info 12:54:09 PM info	5 items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003)	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Time Type 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 12:54:09 PM info 3/26/2015 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 12:59:20 PM info 3/26/2015 12:59:20 PM info 3/26/2015	5 items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) migrated 20 points.	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Time Type 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 12:54:09 PM info 3/26/2015 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 12:59:22 PM info 3/26/2015 12:59:34 PM info 3/26/2015	5 items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) migrated 20 points. PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 48303 add(s) and 20 model	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Type 3/26/2015 info	 items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) migrated 20 points. PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 48303 add(s) and 20 modil PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 0 delete(s). 	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync fication(s). E-Sync E-Sync
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Time Type 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 12:54:09 PM info 3/26/2015 12:59:22 PM info 3/26/2015 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 12:59:32 PM info 3/26/2015 12:59:37 PM info 3/26/2015 12:59:42 PM info 3/26/2015 12:59:42 PM info 3/26/2015	5 vitems per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) migrated 20 points. PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 48303 add(s) and 20 modil PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 0 delete(s). PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 0 delete(s). PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 0 delete(s).	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync fication(s). E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync tion(s), and 0 delete(s). E-Sync
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Time Type 3/26/2015 info 3/26/2015 i	5 Items per page 5 Items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) migrated 20 points. PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 48303 add(s) and 20 modi PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 0 delete(s). PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized modules with 688 add(s), 0 modifica Synchronization of database with PI Server is complete. 1 location synchronized:	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync E-Sync tion(s). E-Sync tion(s), and 0 delete(s). test2003.
Search Results Show 1 2 3 Type 3/26/2015 info	5 items per page 5 Items per page Message Starting synchronization of database with 1 PI Server on trigger: test2003. Synchronizing PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) migrated 20 points. PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 48303 add(s) and 20 modified PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized tags with 0 delete(s). PI Server ecg-dev1 (test2003) synchronized modules with 688 add(s), 0 modifica Synchronization of database with PI Server is complete. 1 location synchronized: test2003 went down. 5 people were notified	Location Account E-Sync E-Sync fication(s). E-Sync E-Sync tion(s), and 0 delete(s). test2003. E-Sync 2003

This page allows administrators to view logs of the E-Notification System. Enter search criteria and click the Retrieve button to retrieve results based on the desired search criteria.

Event Types

The administrator must choose the type(s) of events to display. The default when the web page is first viewed is "Message Sent". To select multiple Event Types, hold the Ctrl key while selecting the types.

Locations

The administrator must choose the E-Notification Location(s) from which to display events. All Locations are selected by default when the page is first viewed. To select multiple Locations hold the Ctrl key while selecting the locations. For location administrators, only the locations they are configured to administer are available.

Description

The administrator may search for logs containing a particular string or NOT containing a particular string utilizing the radio buttons and then entering a description.

Timeframe – Start Time and End Time

The administrator must choose a timeframe to retrieve logs from. The default Start Time is one hour ago and the default End Time is the current time. The Start and End Times may be entered manually, or may be entered by clicking the Calendar icon for a graphical calendar interface and choosing the times from the calendar.

3.14.6 View Tag Updates

Search Criteria						
Timeframe Start Date 10/3/2007 End Date: 10/3/2007						
Details		Undate Type				
Locations			-			
MattTest		Tag Mask				
		*				
Salact All						
	oint Attributes					
I SHOW AILP	onic Attributes				Det	
					Retrieve	
Search F	Results					
28 tag updates	meet the specif	fied criteria.				
10 (2 (2007						
Location	Action	Tagname	Eng Units	Datatype	Description	
ECG	DEI	Poll 1 User3 Maximum FET	Ling offices	Eloat32	13 DBC P1 User34mp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 1 Zero		Float32	13 RBC R1 Zero	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Bowl 5X Maximum FFT		Float32	13 RBC R2 Max5xAmp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Diameter		Float32	13 RBC R2 Diam	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 JHS Gap		Float32	13_RBC_JHS2	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Lift Off		Float32	13_RBC_LO2	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 RawAverage		Float32	13_RBC_R2_RawAverage	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Roll 1X Frequency at Max FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_Roll1xFreq	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Roll 1X Maximum FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_Roll1xAmp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Roll 2X Frequency at Max FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_Roll2xFreq	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Roll 2X Maximum FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_Roll2xAmp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Roll Speed		Float32	13_RBC_R2_Speed	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Speed Ratio		Float32	13_RBC_R2_SpRatio	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 User1 Frequency at Max FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_User1Freq	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 User1 Maximum FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_User1Amp	
ECG	DEL	FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_User2Freq	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 User2 Maximum FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_User2Amp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 User3 Frequency at Max FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_User3Freq	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 User3 Maximum FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R2_User3Amp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 2 Zero		Float32	13_RBC_R2_Zero	
ECG	DEL	Roll 3 Bowl 5X Maximum FFT		Float64	13_RBC_R3_Max5xAmp	
ECG	DEL	Roll 3 Diameter		Float32	13_RBC_R3_Diam	
ECG	DEL	Roll 3 JHS Gap		Float32	13_RBC_JHS3	
ECG	DEL	Roll 3 DawAyerage		Float32	13_RBC_LU3 13_BBC_B3_BawAverage	
ECG	DEL	Roll 3 Roll 1X Frequency at Max		FIDAT32	13_KDC_K3_KaWAVerage	
ECG	DEL	FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R3_Roll1xFreq	
ECG	DEL	Roll 3 Roll 1X Maximum FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R3_Roll1xAmp	
ECG	DEL	FFT FFT		Float32	13_RBC_R3_Roll2xFreq	

This page allows administrators to view the day-to-day changes made by the E-Sync Application when synchronizing the individual E-Larm Locations' PI Systems with the E-Notification database of PI tags. The changes (Update Type/Actions) are divided into three categories:

1. Additions: Occurs when a PI tag exists in a PI System but not in the E-Notification database.

- 2. Deletions: Occurs when a PI tag exists in the E-Notification database but not in the particular PI System.
- 3. Modifications: Occurs when any PI tag information in the E-Notification database is different than the PI tag information found in a PI System for a particular PI tag.

Enter the desired Search Criteria and click the Retrieve button to retrieve a list of PI tag updates. The PI tag updates retrieved are partitioned by date. Each update list refers to a single day. The list is ordered first by location then by update type, then by PI tag name.

Timeframe – Start Date and End Date

Select a Start Date and End Date to retrieve PI tag updates from. When first viewing the page, the default Start Date and End Date is the current date. Please note that depending on the settings for the E-Sync Application and the current date entered, there may be no data for the day. The End Date must be equal to or chronologically after the Start Date.

Locations

Select from the list of E-Larm locations to view PI tag updates for those locations. For location administrators, only the locations they are configured to administer are available.

Update Type

Use this dropdown to select a specify type of update for the PI tags. The results retrieved may include all types of updates, or only Additions, only Deletions, or only Modifications.

Tag Mask

Use this input to search for tag updates on a certain PI tag or a set of PI tags. Note that this field is a mask – that is, the character "*" is a wildcard. For example, to search for PI tag updates on all PI tags beginning with "sinu", enter "sinu*".

Show All Point Attributes

Select this checkbox to view additional PI tag attributes in the resulting list of tag updates. Clear the checkbox to view basic information only, such as Tagname, Description, and engineering units.

Note about Deleted Tags

When PI tags are found in E-Notification that do not exist on the PI Systems, they are marked to be deleted. However, if the PI tag is being monitored by an E-Larm or E-Report, the PI tag is not deleted.

3.14.7 View History

Search Criteria						
Timeframe Start Time: 8/4/2014 1:38 PM	End Time: 8/5/2015 2:38 PM Accounts admin, default (admin) anderson, Chris (andersce) Anderson, Tony (tony) andrews, jack (jackandrews) Babb, Jeff (jbabb) Bacher, Christine (bacherc) Select Ali					
O Summary By Location O Summary By	Account	By Account				
Other Description: *				Retrieve		
Search Results						
Name	Location	Time	Description	Destination		
admin, default (admin) 💫	test2003	7/8/2015 12:28:44 PM	Batch Active Reactor 1<> 💫	2		
admin, default (admin) 🔈	test2003 🔊	8/3/2015 1:56:48 PM	Digital Test 3 💊	3		

This page allows administrators to view messages sent. Enter search criteria and click the Retrieve button to retrieve results based on the search criteria provided. Clicking on the column headers will order by that field. Clicking the same column header a second time will reverse the sort order.

Timeframe – Start Time and End Time

The administrator must select a timeframe from which to retrieve messages. The default start time is yesterday (24 hours ago) and the default end time is one hour in the future.

Locations

The administrator must choose the Location(s) from which to display sent messages. All Locations are selected by default when the page is first viewed. To select multiple Locations hold the Ctrl key while selecting the Locations. For location administrators, only the locations they are configured to administer are available.

Accounts

The administrator must choose one or more account. To select multiple Accounts, hold the Ctrl key while selecting the accounts.

Other

The Description search filter becomes available only when Detail By Location or Detail By Account has been selected. An asterisk is a wildcard.

Summary By Location

This option displays summarized activity counts for each location and calendar day. Events are ordered by location, then by date.

Summary By Account

This option displays summarized activity counts for each account and calendar day. Events are ordered by account, then by date.

Detail By Location

This option displays activity for individual items (such as E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, etc). Events are ordered by location, account, then by date and time. The Edit icon next to the account name will direct the user to the Account Information

page. The Edit icon next to the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB description will direct the user to the configuration page for that item. If the description "Deleted" is shown, then the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB has been deleted.

Detail By Account

This option displays activity for individual items (such as E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, etc). Events are ordered by account, location, then by date and time. The Edit icon next to the account name will direct the user to the Account Information page. The Edit icon next to the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB description will direct the user to the configuration page for that item. If the description "Deleted" is shown, then the E-Larm/E-Report/E-XL/E-PB has been deleted.

3.14.8 Duplicate Items

Choose Criteria		
	Transfer (transfer all items before decommissioning an account)	
Action:	\bigcirc Subscribe (subscribe to individual items from the source account)	
	\bigcirc Move (move individual items from the source to destination account)	
	Administrator, System (admin)	
	Helgeson, Caleb (helgesonc)	
From:	Rohana, Rosanne (rohanar)	
110111	test, caleb (calebtest)	
	Test, Jacob (jacobtest)	
	Walenchok, Alex (walenchoka)	
	Administrator, System (admin)	
	Carroll, Jacob (carrollj)	
	Rohana, Rosanne (rohanar)	
To:	Test, Alex (alexTest)	
	test, caleb (calebtest)	
	Walenchok, Alex (walenchoka)	
Itom Tunou		
item type:	E-Larms E-Reports E-XLs E-PBs E-Irends	
Subscriptions:	✓ * Include items the source account is subscribed to.	
		Next

This page allows Complete Web Administrators the ability to transfer, subscribe, or move E-Larms/E-Reports/E-XLs/E-PBs/E-Trends from one account to another.

- The Transfer option fully transfers all source account items to the destination account. It is highly recommended to use the Transfer option in cases where the source account is being decommissioned and all items owned by the source account are to be fully transferred to destination account. Transferring from one account the another moves all configured items including E-Larms, E-Reports, E-XLs, E-PBs, E-Trends, user-defined schedules, and configured Message Log Monitors.
- The Subscribe option subscribes the destination account to the selected items. If the selected items are not currently shared by the source account, they will automatically shared.
- The Move option removes the item from the source account and adds it to the destination account.

To use the interface, perform the following:

- 1. Choose the desired Action to Transfer, Subscribe, or Move items.
- 2. Select the account from which to collect items.
- 3. Select the account into which the items are to be transferred, subscribed, or moved.
- 4. When subscribing or moving items, select the type of items to include in process.
- 5. When subscribing or moving items, indicate if Subscriptions should be included (those items that the source account is subscribed to).
- 6. Click the Next button.
- 7. When subscripting or moving items, select specific items to be included from the preview page.
- 8. Click the Transfer, Subscribe, or Move button to complete the process.

3.14.9 Configure Messaging

mail addresses for user acc	ounts are restricted to the do	mains provided below.				
E-Mail Domains (1 Items	Found) Show <mark>25 🗸</mark> items pe	r page				
	Name		Domain		Usage	Default
🔈 🗙 ecg-inc.com		ecg-inc.com			3	✓
kt (SMS) addresses for use	r accounts are restricted to th	e domains provided below	w.			
Text (SMS) Domains (2	Items Found) Show 25 🗸 it	ems per page				
	Name		Domain		Usage	Default
🔪 🗙 ecg-inc.com		ecg-inc.com			0	\checkmark
🔪 🗙 vtext.com		vtext.com			2	
Text (SMS) Configuration	ONS (1 Items Found) Show 25	✓ items per page				
	Name		Rows	Cols	Usage	Default
🔈 🗙 Default Pager			30	20	2	✓

This page allows Complete Web Administrators to configure the three aspects of messaging: E-mail Domains, Text (SMS) Domains, and Text (SMS) Configurations (types).

E-Mail Domains

This is a list of all e-mail domains configured in the system.

Click the Add E-M ail Domain button to configure a new e-mail domain or click the Edit icon located within each row to edit a particular item. When the administrator is adding or editing an e-mail domain, the administrator can set if the domain should be used as the default (if so, any other domain marked as the default domain will no longer be default domain), the name (which is shown to the end user e.g. Company Name), and the domain (what actually is used as the domain address e.g. company name.com). If an administrator changes an existing domain value, the administrator has the option to "migrate associated addresses". When this checkbox is selected, all e-mail addresses using that domain will be updated from the previous domain to the new domain. This option is selected by default.

Click the Delete icon located within each row to delete a particular item. The e-mail address for all accounts using that domain will be cleared and an e-mail will be sent notifying that users will need to update their e-mail addresses since the domain they were using has been deleted.

Text above the e-mail domain list indicates whether domain restrictions are enabled on the site. If the system employs domain restrictions, new and existing users may only specify e-mail addresses that use a configured domain. These settings may be viewed and modified on the System Settings administration page.

If any accounts are using a domain not configured on the system, they will be displayed below the list of domains, along with a link to edit the information associated with those accounts.

Text (SMS) Domains

This is a list of Text (SMS) domains configured in the system.

Click the Add Text (SMS) Domain button to configure a new Text (SMS) domain or click the Edit icon located within each row to edit a particular item. When the administrator is adding or editing an Text (SMS) domain, the administrator can set if the domain should be used as the default (if so, any other domain marked as the default domain will no longer be default domain), the name (which is shown to the end user e.g. Text (SMS) Company), and the domain (what actually is used as the domain address e.g. textcarrier.com). If an administrator changes an existing domain value, the administrator has the option to "migrate associated addresses". When this checkbox is selected, all Text (SMS) addresses using that domain will be updated from the previous domain to the new domain. This option is selected by default.

Click the Delete icon located within each row to delete a particular item. All accounts with an Text (SMS) address using this domain will have their Text (SMS) address set to nothing, and they will be e-mailed notifying that they need to set their Text (SMS) addresses since the domain they were using is now not available for use; the domain will also be deleted.

Text above the Text (SMS) domain list indicates whether domain restrictions are enabled on the site. If the system utilizes domain restrictions, new and existing users may only specify Text (SMS) addresses that use a configured domain. These settings may be viewed and modified on the System Settings administration page.

If any accounts are using a domain not configured on the system, they will be displayed below the list of domains, along with a link to edit the information associated with that account.

Text (SMS) Configurations

This is a list of Text (SMS) configurations (types) configured on the system.

Click the Add Text (SMS) Config button to configure a new Text (SMS) configuration or click the Edit icon located within each row to edit a particular item.

When the administrator is editing an Text (SMS) configuration, the administrator can set the configuration name (which is shown to the end user), the number of Columns (# of characters available across the screen), the number of Rows (# of rows available from top to bottom on the screen), the Padding Character (since for many pagers, use of spaces can cause problems, it may be helpful for the administrator to specify use of a different character such as "." for padding). Padding is used for E-Reports between the left description and right description for each PI tag), the Initial Padding (many pagers automatically put some text in the first line – this lets the administrator account for this by specifying the number of characters to compensate for this text), and any comments.

Click the Delete icon located within each row to delete a particular item.

3.14.10Configure Schedules

Schedules Display 25 🖬 items per page				
Name	Description	Туре	Owner	Usage
🔈 6 AM Weekdays	6 AM Weekdays	۸		2
🔈 Daily	Daily (at 12AM)	۸		73
🔪 Mondays at 8am	Mondays at 8am	۸		
🔪 Daily at 10am	Daily at 10am	9	Administrator, Admin (admin)	1
S Hourly	Hourly	9	Administrator, Admin (admin)	
🔈 M-F @ 9am - 2 pm	M-F @ 9am - 2 pm	9	Denowski, Joel (denowskij)	1
🔰 1st of Month at 8am	1st of Month at 8am	9	Santucci, Michael (santuccim)	
🔪 Daily at 8AM	Daily at 8AM	9	Santucci, Michael (santuccim)	

This page allows administrators to view, add, edit and delete schedules.

Click the Add Schedule button to create a new schedule. To delete one or more schedules, select the checkbox next to the desired item(s) and click the Delete Schedule(s) button. To edit an existing schedule, click the Edit icon next to the desired item.

Complete Web Administrators have access to add/edit/delete global and any local account schedules. All other users only have access to view global schedules, and add/edit/delete their local account schedules.

Refer to the Schedule Configuration section of this manual for information on configuring a schedule.

Name

This is what the user will see on the Home Page beside E-Reports, E-XLs, and E-PBs configured for this schedule.

Description

This is what the user will see in the drop down list of schedules when editing an E-Report/E-XL/E-PB.

Туре

This column indicates the scope of the schedule – global or local. Global schedules are available to all users when configuring their E-Reports, E-XLs, and E-PBs. Local schedules are private and only available to the user who created them.

Owner

Global Schedules do not have an owner as they are public and available to all users. Local schedules are created, maintained, and used only by a specific user. This user is considered the Owner of the schedule.

Usage

This is the total number of E-Reports, E-XLs, and E-PBs that are configured to use a particular schedule.

3.14.11Configure Domains

Login Domains							
	Name	Туре	Default	Enabled	Action		
2	E-Notification Built-In	WEB			Test		
>>	K ECG	Microsoft Active Directory	✓		Test		

This page allows administrators to configure domain information for user logins.

To delete a domain entry simply click the delete icon in the corresponding row. NOTE: the Built-In domain canot be removed. To create a new domain click the Add Domain button on the top left. To edit an existing domain click the edit icon in the corresponding row. The domain connection can be tested by clicking the test button.

Adding or Editing a Domain

This interface is used to add a new or edit an existing login domain. Glance currently supports Active Directory and LDAP domains only. When editing or adding a domain if the user selects to set the current domain as the default, any other domain set as the default will have its status as the default removed. For more information on the fields required by either Active Directory or LDAP see your network administrator.

Configure Domain		
Domain Type: Microsoft Active Directory ✔ Name:	Status:	
Domain Name:	O Enabled Disabled	
Order:	Application Authentication:	
	○ Enabled	
	Is Default:	
	○ True ● False	

Testing a Domain

Once a domain is created or edited the user can test the domain by clicking the Test button. Simply fill in the login information and click Test. A message will appear below to indicate success or failure.

Test Domain
Domain Test - F-Notification Built-In
Username: admin
Password:
Test Cancel
Domain connection successful

3.14.12Message Log Monitors

Masks	Locations		Description	State
error	ECG , MT	*error*		0
failed	ECG , MT	Failed		0

This page allows administrators to configure a Message Log Monitor.

To delete one or more monitors, select the checkbox next to the desired item(s) and click the Delete button. Click the Add button to create a new Message Log Monitor. Click the Edit icon on an existing message log monitor to edit that item.

Adding or Editing a Message Log Monitor

When editing an existing Message Log Monitor, an administrator may modify the Description, Search Masks, Exclude Masks, Administrators to Notify, and Locations to Monitor. To save all the information EXCEPT for Search Masks and Exclude Masks, the administrator should click the Save button. The administrator can add Search Masks and Exclude Masks by specifying a mask in the textbox then clicking the corresponding Add button. To delete a Search Masks or Exclude Mask, click the Delete link included with each mask.

Adding a new Monitor is very similar to editing an existing item except that only one Search Mask and one Exclude Mask may be specified initially. Once created, the administrator may edit that Message Log Monitor to add additional masks.

3.14.13Message Log Search

Search Criteria	
Search offena	
Start Time: 10/3/2007 1:00:00 PM	
End Time: 10/3/2007 2:00:00 PM	
Mask: *	
Exclude Mask:	
ECG MattTest	
Locations:	
Select All	
	Search
Search Results Display 10 🔽 items per page	

This page allows an administrator the ability to view the Message Logs for all E-Larm locations (PI Systems). Complete Web Administrators have access to all E-Larm locations. Location administrators only have access to the locations they administer. Click the Search button to view the results.

Start and End Time

The administrator must choose the Start Time and End Time before viewing. When the administrator first views the web page, the Start Time defaults to the current hour and the End Time defaults to the next hour. For example, if it was 10:30 AM on October 6th 2007, the Start Time default would be 10/6/2007 10:00:00 AM, and the End Time default would be 10/6/2007 11:00:00 AM.

Log Mask

Enter the text to search for within the Log field.

Log Exclude Mask

Enter text within the Log field to exclude from the search results.

Program Mask

Enter the text within the Program field to search for.

Locations

Select one or more locations to view logs from.

Save as Monitor Button

Click the Save as Monitor button to create a Message Log Monitor based on the specified search criteria. For more information on this page, refer to "Message Log Monitors" section of this manual.

3.14.14Send Mail

🔄 Send	Mail		
		Cancel	end
From:	santuccim		
То:	All Users		
Subject:			
অ		×	
		v	

This page allows administrators the ability to send e-mail messages to groups of users. Select a recipient, then specify a subject, and body. Click the Send button to send the message.

Complete Web Administrators may send to All Users, Only Administrators, or to users of a specific E-Larm Location. Users of a specific E-Larm Location are determined by finding all the unique email addresses for accounts that have either an E-Larm monitoring a PI tag at the particular location or an E-Report with at least one PI tag (or PE Equation utilizing a PI tag) at the particular location.

Location Administrators have similar options, but may only send e-mail to users of the locations they are administering.

3.14.15Stats

System	1 Overviev	N						
Туре	Coun	t						
Accounts	17							
E-Larm	114							
E-Report	32							
E-XL	34							
E-PB	30							
E-Trend	25							
New A	ccounts							
Userna	me	First Name	Last Name		Email		Da	ite Created
enoteuser	d	emo	user				10/3/2007 8:23	3:44 AM
mooneyj	Ja	ames	Mooney	mooneyj@eo	g-inc.com		8/29/2007 3:33	2:11 PM
schmoej	Jo	oseph	Schmoe	denowskij@e	cg-inc.com		8/1/2007 2:07	50 PM
denowskij	Jo	bel	Denowski	denowskij@e	cg-inc.com		8/1/2007 7:54:	47 AM
ryan	ŋ	yan	ryan	ryan@ecg-in	c.com		7/30/2007 1:40	0:04 PM
helgesonc	C	aleb	Helgeson	helgesonc@e	cg-inc.com		7/30/2007 12:3	28:36 PM
Jim	Ji	m	Scavuzzo	scavuzzoj@e	cg-inc.com		7/27/2007 10:3	32:47 PM
wukier	n	van	wukie	dk@ecg-inc.e	om		7/27/2007 9:13	7:57 PM
brandensteint	t T	homas	Brandenstein	brandenstein	t@eca-inc.com		7/26/2007 11:	26:25 AM
scavuzzoj	Ji	m	Scavuzzo	scavuzzoi@e	cq-inc.com		7/25/2007 10:1	50:28 AM
Unveri	ified Accou	unts						
Usernam	ne F	irst Name	Last Name	Email To	Verify	Old Email	D	ate Created
enoteuser	demo		user su	giurai@ecg-inc.c	om		10/3/2007 8	:23:44 AM
	Gerne			J . 1,0 30g010				
Recen	t Logins							
Usernar	ne	First Name	Last Name		Email		L.	ast Visit
santuccim	Mic	hael	Santucci	santuccim@	ecg-inc.com	10	/3/2007 12:32	32 PM
jsugiura	jo		sugiura	sugiuraj@e	cg-inc.com	10	/3/2007 11:01:	57 AM
Matt	Mat	t	Caesar	caesarm@e	cg-inc.com	10	/3/2007 11:01:	57 AM
helgesonc	Cal	eb	Helgeson	helgesonc@	ecg-inc.com	10	/3/2007 10:24:	48 AM
enoteuser	den	no	user			10	/3/2007 8:23:4	IS AM
admin	Adn	nin	Administrator	rohanar@e	:g-inc.com	10	/2/2007 1:04:2	24 PM
mooneyj	Jam	nes	Mooney	moonevi@e	cg-inc.com	9/	12/2007 8:00:5	9 AM
suchocki	iim		suchocki	suchockii@	eca-inc.com	9/	5/2007 5:34:53	PM
rvan	rva	n	rvan	rvan@eco-i	nc.com	8/	29/2007 4:06:1	1 PM
denowskii	Joe	1	Denowski	denowskij@	eca-inc.com	8/	20/2007 5:04:4	17 PM
					-			
				D. L.				
Events	s By Day &	Account	October 🔄 2007 💌	Retrieve				
				Events By	Day			
		1.2		,				
		1					1	
		1.0 +						
		۰. [†]					1	
		5 °° T					3	
		S 0.6						
		t t						
		å 0.4 [‡]					-	
		Ŧ						
		0.2					-	
		‡						
		0.0						
			2001	.002		200		
			17.	i.		131		
			10	÷	1	10		
				Da	v			
			E-Larms E-R	eports 💼 E	-XLs 🗖	E-PBs		
	Day		E-Larm		E-Report		E-XL	E-PB
10/1/2007				1		0		0
10/2/2007			1	1		0		0
10/3/2007				1		0		0
20,0/2007				-		0		~
	[ţ,		Events By A	count			
		E mehania	(suchocki)					
		Socnocki, jin		1.0	15 20	25	30 25	
		4	0.0 0.5	1.0	Events	2.5	5.5 5.5	
					2vents			
			E-La	rns E- E-	Reports E	-ALS		
			C+0	-				
	Na	ime	Event	s E-	Larms	E-Reports	E-)	KLS E-PBs
suchocki, jim	(suchocki)		3	0	3		0	0

The Stats page provides general usage statistics to E-Notification administrators. Various sections of the page may be interactive, allowing the administrator to provide a timeframe for desired event statistics. By default, the timeframe is set to the current month and year.

3.14.16System Settings



Company Name

Specify the company name in order to customize or brand the web site. The company is displayed at the top of all pages only when the web site is a Demo site.

Server Supports Excel 2007 extensions

If the server where E-XL is running has Excel 2007 and the appropriate PI-DataLink version installed, this will enable users to upload and save E-XL reports as .xlsx and .xlsm. By default, this is enabled.

Default E-Larm Description

When creating new E-Larms, the default description is set based on the PI tag descriptor. To instead use the PI tagname as the default description, set the Default E-Larm Description to "Tagname". This setting is respected when creating new E-Larms via the PI Tag search as well as the Multi-point builder.

Enable Domain Restrictions

An E-Notification administrator can enable or disable domain restrictions for e-mail and Text (SMS) addresses. Enabling domain restrictions requires that all e-mail and Text (SMS) addresses use domains configured in the system. Administrators can utilize the Configure Messaging administration page to add, delete, or modify domains. Disabling domain restrictions allows a user to specify their entire e-mail and/or Text (SMS) address in their account profile. By default, domain restrictions are enabled.

Enable Strict E-Mail Formatting

Enabling Strict E-Mail Formatting requires that all e-mail and Text (SMS) addresses use the standard <u>username@domain.com</u> or <u>8005551234@textcarrier.com</u> format. If this is unchecked then there will be no validating e-mail or Text (SMS) addresses (ex. something like "username" or "username@domain" could be used).

Account Verification Mode

An E-Notification administrator can decide how new accounts and account email changes are verified. There are four possible methods. The default method is User Validation.

- 1. No Validation: No verification is necessary when this method is selected. New accounts are automatically verified and when account email changes are made, they are automatically verified.
- 2. User Validation: The E-Notification System sends an e-mail to the user containing a link that will validate his or her new account or account email changes. A Complete Web Administrator may also validate the new account or account email changes via the View Accounts administration page.
- 3. Admin Validation (e-mail): All Complete Web Administrators are sent an email containing a link that will validate the new account or account e-mail changes. The user creating the account or changing his or her e-mail address will NOT receive an e-mail. Only one Complete Web Administrator needs to click the link in the e-mail to validate the new account or account e-mail changes. A Complete Web Administrator may also validate the new account or account e-mail changes. A Complete Web Administrator may also validate the new account or account e-mail changes.
- 4. Admin Validation (no e-mail): No validation email is sent to the user or Complete Web Administrator when a new account is created or e-mail address is changed. The account can only be validated or have a change in e-mail address when the Complete Web Administrator verifies these actions on the View Accounts administration page.

Disable 'Create New Account' Link on Login Page

An E-Notification administrator can enable or disable the ability for new users to sign up for an account on the E-Notification System. By default, the Login page includes a link to 'Create New Account'. Use this option to hide or show that link.

Product Key

To enter or change the Product Key, click the Change License button. Enter the "Registered to" and "Product Key" provided by ECG and click the Register button to submit. Once the web site is licensed, the product key is displayed.

Error Reporting

An E-Notification administrator can enable or disable automated error reporting. When automated error reporting is enabled, an e-mail is sent when an error is encountered on the web site. By default, error reporting is enabled with reports sent to enotedev@ecg-inc.com. The Error Report Recipient E-Mail Address may be modified, but this is not recommended.

Branding

Branding is possible in two places, at the option of the customer: The title bar area at the top of the page in the corner right to the aof the E-Notification logo, and a logo that could appear at the top of the initial login window. Two file replacements are necessary. The following is a recommended set of guidelines to follow when integrating a customer's logo into E-Notification.

Login Window

Maximum picture dimensions: 200 pixels wide by 92 pixels high Filename: loginLogo.gif Background color (matted transparency recommended): #386C9E

The logo should not run flush all the way to the edges - it is recommended to keep about 5 to 8 pixels of margin around the edges. All logos and logotypes are different, use personal judgment for margins and spacing. The logo will automatically center horizontally. The login logo uses a dark background so a logo designed for dark or black background use is recommended.

Titlebar

Maximum picture dimensions: 35 pixels tall – the width of the image is up to the customer as well as the customer's display hardware. Filename: splashR.gif Background color (matted transparency recommended): #8CABCA

The logo should not run flush all the way to the edges - it is recommended to keep about 5 to 8 pixels of margin around the edges. All logos and logotypes are different, use personal judgment for margins and spacing. The logo will appear flush on the right side of the window. The blue used in the background of the titlebar is close to a 50% neutral grey in perceived value, so a logo with either a light or dark background will work.

SQL Connection Settings

An E-Notification administrator can configure the web site to connect to a different SQL Server in the event of database migration. Provide the SQL connection information, including host, database name (including instance if not default instance), username, and password. After entering the SQL information, click "Test Connection" to test the SQL Connection. After a successful connection test, continue by providing a username and password for an E-Notification administrator. Click Save to commit the settings. In the event these settings cannot be saved, detailed error information will be displayed.

3.14.17Test Connections

Internet Access

To determine if the web site host machine can connect to an external computer on the network, provide the Host/IP address of the external machine and click "Test Internet Access". The Ping response will be displayed.

SQL Server

Provide SQL Server, SQL Server Database, SQL Server Username, and SQL Server Password to test connectivity to an SQL Server. Click "Test SQL Server Connection" to determine if the inputs provided form a valid SQL connection.

FTP Server

Provide FTP Server, FTP Username, FTP Password, and FTP Port to test connectivity to an FTP server. Click "Test FTP Server Connection" to view results. Please note that this simply opens an FTP connection, but does NOT validate write access.

PI System Server

Provide a PI System Server, PI Username, and PI Password to test connectivity to a particular server. Click "Test PI System Server Connection" button to display connection results. Please note that this only verifies read access to the PI Server and does NOT verify write access.

Twilio

Use this to test sending text messages from E-Notification using Twilio Cloud Services. Enter the company's Twilio account information, including Account SID, Auth Token, and Sender Phone Number. Enter a Recipient Phone Number. All phone numbers must include the country code and numeric characters only, preceded by a plus (+) sign. Click "Test Twilio SMS" button to display connection results. A response of "Queued" indicates success. Other responses may provide assistance in troubleshooting Twilio connectivity issues as these messages come directly from the Twilio service.

Automated Error Reports

To test the automated report system click "Test Automated Error Reports." This sends an automated error report to the email address configured in the "Error Reporting" section under System Settings.

4 E-Notification Add-in for Excel

4.1 Introduction

The E-Notification Add-in for Excel provides a spreadsheet interface to a user's E-Larms. The following requirements must be met in order to use this component of the E-Notification System:

- 1) The E-Notification Web Site must be running and accessible from the user's computer.
- 2) Microsoft Excel 2016 x64 or higher must be installed on the user's computer.
- 3) The OSIsoft PI-DataLink add-in for Excel must be installed.

4.2 Getting Started

After the E-Notification Add-in for Excel has been installed it will appear in the Microsoft Excel Ribbon. Clicking on it will reveal the following:

日	5-9							Book	I - Excel
File	Home Inse	ert Page	Layout Fo	ormulas	Data	Review	View	Help	E-Notification
Select Profile	Import Export E-Larms E-Larms	Get Values	Configure Show Fields	? Help					
Login	Data		Configure	Help					

Notice that most of the ribbon items have been disabled. This is because there is not yet a valid connection to the E-Notification Web Site. (These ribbon items would also be disabled if the OSIsoft PI DataLink add-in for Excel were not detected). Click "Configure" in the ribbon to bring up the following:

🔐 E-Notification Add-In Configura	ation	- 0	×
Website			
E-Notification Web Site Address			
Example 1: http://www.company Example 2: http://servername/Er	name.com/Enotification notification		
Test Refresh			Save
E-Larm Fields Check the E-Larm Attributes you wis	to see on the snreadsheet.		
☑ ID	Shared	Report on Bad Quality	
✓ Plant Name	Format	E-Mail CC	
✓ Tag Name	Average Over	Text (SMS) CC	
 Description 	Average Tag	Enable Hold State	
✓ PE Equation	Destination	Hold State Range	
✓ Low-Low Range	Ignore After Hours	Comment	
✓ Low Range	Attach Trend	Enable Renotification	
✓ High Range	Trend Display Range	Renotification Interval	
✓ High-High Range	Ignore Multiple Sends	Trigger Shared Reports	
✓ Dead Band	Ignore Seconds	✓ Value	
✓ Digital State	Directional	Delay Time	
✓ Enable	E-Mail Priority		
Preferred Sort Order (plants are gro	ouped together regardless)		
○ ID ○ Iag Name ● Descript	tion UPE Equation		
If changing Sort Order, you must re-	-select the profile for changes to take effect.	Select All Select None Restore	Defaults
			Close

Type in the address to your company's E-Notification Web Site, click Test, then click "Save". Finally, configure which E-Larm fields you want to be visible on the spreadsheet. When configuration settings are complete, click "Close". There is also the option to sort the E-Larms returned by ID, Tag Name, Description, and PE Equation. The default sorting field is by Description. Also note that E-Larms are grouped by Location first then sorted by one of the fields previously mentioned.

4.3 Logging in/Selecting a Profile

Click "Select Profile" from the E-Notification ribbon. This is where the user will enter in his/her E-Notification system credentials for his/her existing E-Notification account.

ᡒ E-Notifi	cation Add-In Profile Selector	
Login		
Username	jsmith	
Password	****	
Domain	E-Notification Built-In	
	Remember Me	
	Login	
Profile Info	rmation	
Profile	v.	
Locations		
Tag Name	*	
Description	*	
	✓ Get PI Tag E-Larms	
	Get PE Equation E-Larms	
	Save Preferences	
	Abort Cancel Get Profile	

If the user checks "Remember Me" the login information will be stored in the E-Notification add-in. Once successfully logged in the user must now specify which E-Larms to retrieve. Location administrators and Complete Web Administrators will be able to choose profiles other than their own and add/edit/delete E-Larms for the location(s) they administer. General users will not be able to select a profile other than their own. Next the user must decide from which location to retrieve the E-Larms. Multiple locations may be selected. If the user chooses to limit the E-Larms returned by Tag Name or Description, those options are also available. A default of "*" in each box will bring back all E-Larms for the selected Profile/Location combination. The user can further limit which E-Larms are to be retrieved by specifying which kind of E-Larms to retrieve – PI Tag and/or PE Equation E-Larms. The profile settings may also be saved to the E-Notification add-in by checking the box next to "Save Preferences". Once the user is satisfied with the configuration of the Profile Information, clicking "Get Profile" will initiate retrieving the E-Larms. If the users wishes to cancel the process after clicking "Get Profile" he/she can simply click "Abort" and the retrieval will cease. To change the Profile Information and/or Login settings simply choose "Select Profile" again from the E-Notification ribbon.

ᡒ E-Notif	ication Add-In Profile Selector	×
Login		
Username	admin	
Password	****	
Domain	E-Notification Built-In	\sim
	🗹 Remember Me	
		Login
Profile Info	ormation	
Profile	jsmith	~
Locations	✓ ecg	
Tag Name	*	
Description	*	
	✓ Get PI Tag E-Larms	
	Get PE Equation E-Larms	
	Save Preferences	
	Abort Cancel Get Profile	

4.4 Editing E-Larms

Once a user has retrieved his/her E-Larms they will resemble the following format.

	Α	В		G	н	I. I.	К	L
1	멾	Select (x)	Plant Name	Tag Name	Description	PE Equation	Low Range	High Range
2	S m		ADM	Unit1MW_Net	Unit 1 Net MW		50	100
3	ä		ADM	Unit2MW_Net	Unit 2 Net MW		50	100
4	ŝ		MSF	ALM_DCS1	Unit 1 DCS Alarm		50	100
5			MSF	CQ_pump01.pr	Pump 1 Pressure		50	100
6								
7		PI Perform	nance Equatio	ons				
8			ADM		Total Net MW	Unit1MW_Net'+'Unit2	0	100
9			MSF		All Pumps Workin	if 'CQ_pump01.pr'>27	0	100
10			PRD		Comm Error	if 'comm1'<1 or 'comm	0	100
11								
12		Place new	E-Larms and	Performance Eq	uations below			
13								

The colored vertical bar to the left of the E-Larm definitions indicates which user the E-Larms belong to. If an administrator was impersonating another user (as on the E-Notification web site) that information would also appear in this bar. There are generally three main subsections of the E-Larm section on this spreadsheet. The first main section shows the user's PI Tag E-Larms. The second section shows the Performance Equation E-Larms and the last section is where new E-Larm definitions may be placed so as to create new E-Larms. Most of the E-Larm attributes have limits on what data may be entered. These limits are denoted in the header cell comments – denoted by red triangles in the upper-right corner of the cells. If a mistake is made in one of the E-Larm attributes when creating or editing an E-Larm, an error will be displayed describing what the error is. For example:

₽ E-Larm Message Window	-	×
4/14/2023 1:50:56 PM [Row 5] Error 1000>> Invalid Plant Name Abbreviation.		
4/14/2023 1:50:56 PM E-Notification Excel Add-In		
An error occurred while updating E-tarms. Terror. O E-tarms updated successiony.		
An error occurred while updating E-Larms. 1 error. 0 E-Larms updated successfully.		
Help		OK

To edit an E-Larm, modify the desired attributes and place an "x" in the E-Larm "Select (x)" column. From the E-Notification ribbon, click "Export E-Larms". Choose "Edit" and click "OK".

🔗 Export E-Notification E-Larms	-	×
Mode		
⊖ Create		
 Edit 		
⊖ Delete		
OK Cancel Abort		

4.5 Creating E-Larms

To create E-Larms simply fill in the desired E-Larm information in the "Place new E-Larms and Performance Equations below" section. The only required fields are: "Plant Name", "Description" and "Tag Name" (or "PE Equation" depending on which type of E-Larm to be created). The fields that are left blank will be filled in with default values. By default, the "Attach Trend" option is True, and the time period shown on the attached trend is "*-8" (the end time is the current time and the start time is the current time minus eight hours). When finished defining the new E-Larms, click "Export E-Larms" from the E-Notification ribbon, select "Create" and then click "OK".

4.6 Deleting E-Larms

To delete E-Larms, simply place an "x" in the E-Larm "Select (x)" column, click "Export E-Larms" from the E-Notification ribbon, select "Delete", and click "OK". A warning will prompt the user to ensure this is the desired action.

4.7 Getting Values

To view the current values of an E-Larm, place an "x" in the E-Larm "Select (x)" column and click "Get Values" from the E-Notification ribbon. For PI Tag E-Larms, the current snapshot value of the PI tag will be returned in the "Value" column. For Performance Equation E-Larms, the performance equation will be evaluated with the result returned in the "Value" column.

4.8 Show All PI/E-Larm Fields

If the user wishes to temporarily see all of the E-Larm fields, he may check the "Show Fields" checkbox in the E-Notification ribbon. This is a quick way to view all fields without having to go through the configuration form. Unchecking the box will return the visible fields back to the previously configured state.

4.9 Help & Compatibility

The "Help" option from the E-Notification ribbon will bring up a window with various tips on how to use this component of the E-Notification System as well as an "About" tab which will display the add-in version and "E-Notification Web Site Compatibility Number". This number determines whether or not the E-Notification add-in may connect to the E-Notification Web Site. If the web site has been updated and is no longer compatible with the user's version of the E-Notification add-in then no connection will be established to the Web Site and the user must contact the company's E-Notification administrator to receive the newest version. The vendor and copyright information is also displayed on the "About" tab.

ᡒ ECG E-Notif	ication Add-In Help			×
Getting Started	Modifying E-Larms	Requirements	About	
E-Notification A	dd-In Version: 4.3.11	4669		
E-Notification W	leb Site Compatibility	Number: 2027		
Engineering Cor	sultants Group Inc			
PO Box 13375 .	Fairlawn, Ohio . 44334	1		
Web: www.ecg-i	9-9949 . Fax: (330) 869 nc.com . E-Mail: ecg@	9-9995 Decg-inc.com		
© 2023 Enginee	ring Consultants Grou	up, Inc. All rights	reserved.	
Warning : This c	omputer program is p	protected by cop	yright law and internation	al
treaties. Unauthorized re	production or distrib	ution of this pro	gram or any portion of it n	ау
result in severe of extent possible of	civil and criminal pena under the law.	alties, and will be	prosecuted to the maxim	um
				ОК

4.10 Uninstalling

If the users wishes to remove the E-Notification Add-in for Excel he/she may choose to uninstall via Windows Add/Remove Programs. A Windows administrator may be required to perform this function if the user does not have sufficient permissions.

5 Software Configuration

5.1 Introduction

This section outlines the steps involved in advanced configuration of the E-Notification system. Note: many E-Notification services (E-Larm, E-Report, E-XL, and E-PB) log sent notifications to a file on the server where they are installed. These log files are located (by default) in C:\Program Files(x86)\ECG Inc\E-Notification\log or wherever the software is installed.

5.2 E-Notification Service Manager

The E-Notification Service Manager manages all of the E-Notification application services. The manager can stop, start, and restart any E-Notification service. It is also the interface for configuring E-Larm Applications.

E-Notification Service Manager			
🔹 🕨 🔳 🕨 😋 s	itart All SI	top All	
Service	State	Description	
E-Notification - E-Larm - Default	Running	Monitors test PI System and sends E-Larm notifications based on user criteria.	
E-Notification - E-MsgLog	Running	Sends reports based on PI Message Log messages.	
E-Notification - E-PB	Running	Sends PI ProcessBook reports.	
E-Notification - E-Pulse	Running	Sends notifications when other E-Notification applications lose database connections.	
E-Notification - E-Report Running Sends reports based on PI data.			
E-Notification - E-Sync	Running	Synchronizes PI Tags with the E-Notification system.	
E-Notification - E-XL	Running	Sends PI-DataLink enhanced Microsoft Excel reports.	
		[>]	

The E-Notification Service Manager also manages the Database connections for the Application Suite and E-Larm Applications. If the E-Notification database name, login, or location change in any way the changes can be applied through the service manager. The database configuration allows for changes to the Connection and Command timeouts – which may be modified if experiencing difficulties with database connections timing out or database commands requiring more time to complete, respectively.

<i>a</i> Configure 9	Services	×
😑 Database	Configure Data	base Connections
🖧 E-Larm	Database connectio	n
🗊 E-XL/E-PB	Server name	ecg-dbserver1
	Database	ENotification
	User name	enotify
	Password	*****
	Connection timeout	240 seconds
	Command timeout	240 seconds
		Test
	Apply settings to •	
	🔽 All installed	d services
	👸 🔽 E-Larm	
	All	v
	🎒 🔽 E-MsgLog	🔊 🗹 E-Report
	👰 🗹 Е-РВ	🔊 🗹 E-Sync
	🔊 🗹 E-Pulse	🔊 🗹 E-XL
	Close	Update

5.2.1 Testing E-Mail Connectivity (Troubleshooting E-Mail Issues)

The E-Notification Service Manager includes a program to test the connectivity between the corporate e-mail server and the E-Notification application server. If the user is experiencing issues with E-Notification messages being completely blocked, this is the best place to start troubleshooting. To bring up the test mail window, right-click the E-Notification Service Manager icon in the System Tray and choose Test Mail.



The mail test dialog is fairly straightforward – the "To" dropdown contains a list of accounts in the E-Notification system. The default "From" address is what is setup in E-Notification – this can be changed for testing purposes. The "Mail Server" dropdown contains a list of mail servers defined in E-Notification (and can be changed for testing). The port can be left blank unless your mail server does not use the standard port 25. Choose test subject and message and click Send. The Results box will display any errors that may have occurred in sending the message.

1 5 5	, ,	0
<i> [</i> E-Notificat	ion Mail Tester	×
Test mail fund	tionality for E-Notification	
To	admin: System Administrator (ecg@ecg-inc.com)	•
From	test@ecg-inc.com	•
Mail Server	corp.mail.server	•
Port	(blank/default is 25)	
Subject	Test Subject	
Body	Test Message	
Results	Message sent successfully	×
		Send

5.3 E-Larm Application

5.3.1 Introduction

The E-Larm Application is one of the core components of the E-Notification System. It functions to provide alerts and trigger reports based upon user-defined options. The E-Larm application is modular in that each PI System uses its own E-Larm installation. Therefore, adding another PI System to an existing E-Notification System requires a local instance of the E-Larm application and a reliable network connection to the E-Notification database.

The E-Larm Application is built using OSIsoft's PI-SDK and takes advantage of some advanced features from PI such as exception monitoring. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this application.

Each E-Larm application installed monitors a single PI System and is responsible for monitoring and processing of all E-Larms configured for that PI System. In addition to the obvious high limit and low limit, E-Larms support a diverse range of features such as attaching trends to e-mail notifications, directional alarming, PI tag smoothing, and triggering of other reports such as E-Reports, E-XLs, and E-PBs.

PI PE Equations or PI Performance Equations have long been an integral part of the PI System. PE Equations offer many functions and have proven useful to for alarming purposes. E-Notification fully implements OSIsoft's PE Equations – they

provide users with the ability to perform conditional alarming, tag averaging, and much more without having to add PI tags to the PI System. For a complete reference, please contact the PI System Administrator or reference OSIsoft's PI manuals.

The E-Larm Application keeps a log of all messages sent. This default log file is found in "Installation Directory\Log\E-Larm LocationName_queue.log". E-Larm also logs entries into the Database which is viewable on the Web Site under Administration / View Logs. Administrators can also view events generated by E-Larm by using Windows Event Viewer and viewing the Application Log on the computer where the E-Larm is installed.

5.3.2 Installation (E-Larm Application)

The E-Notification installer will handle the initial installation of E-Larm(s) on the host computer. The PI System details, database connection information and location details are handled during this initial install. Once installed the settings may be changed using the web site and/or the E-Notification Service M anager utility. See the section about configuring the E-Larm application for more information.

5.3.3 Installing additional E-Larms (on the same computer)

If installation of the E-Notification system has already occurred on the host computer, install new E-Larms using the E-Notification Service Manager. This can be done by typing in a new E-Larm name and clicking the "Add New" button in the Configure E-Larm form (see figures in the following section). Once a new E-Larm is installed, it must be configured and enabled from the E-Notification Web Site. If you have questions, please contact ECG for further assistance.

<i>`</i>	Configure Services
<mark>⊜</mark> Database ∂ E-Larm ∰ E-XL/E-PB	Step 1 Select an E-Larm service. Service E-Notification - E-Larm - Default Uninstall Add New Step 2 Connect to the E-Notification database.
1 This	Install E-Larm Service X
	OK Cancel

To install another E-Larm application, click "OK" when prompted to "install a new E-Larm service onto this machine."

Location Name	x
Enter the location name for this E-Larm	OK Cancel
Default2	

Give the new E-Larm Application a name.

Installation successful	C
'E-Notification - E-Larm - Default2' installation successful. View the service install log?	
Yes No	

After the new E-Larm application is installed you will have the opportunity to view the install log. Click "No" if not interested.

<i></i>	Configure Services		
🐸 Database	Configure E-Larms		
E-Larm	Step 1 Select an E-Larm service.		
Service E-Notification - E-Larm - Default2			
	Uninstall Add New		
	Continue to step 2 and step 3 to finish installing the service into the enotification system.		
Step 2 Connect to the E-Notification database.			
	Database Enote		
	User name Enote		
Password			
	Connection timeout 240 seconds		
	Disconnect		
	Step 3 Edit the location name.		
Location name Default2			
	New locations must be setup and enabled through the E-Notification web site adminstration page. It is a good idea to verify location name changes through the website as well.		
PI Server Timezone			
	¥		
	Event Pipe Max Count		
	Leave blank to keep the default PISDK setting of 10,000		
	Close		

Once the new E-Larm application has been installed, configure its database connection information and click "Connect".

<i>.</i>	Configure Services	×		
Database Configure E-Larms				
👸 E-Larm	Step 1 Select an E-Larm service.			
	Service E-Notification - E-Larm - Defau	t2 ✓		
	Uninstall	Add New		
	Continue to step 2 and step 3 to finish installing the service into the enotification system.			
	Step 2 Connect to the E-Notification data	base.		
	Server name (local)\SQLSERVER	R2012		
	Database ENotification			
	User name enotify	enotify		
	Password ******	*****		
	Connection timeout 30	seconds		
	Disconnect	Connect		
	Step 3 Edit the location name.			
Location name E-Lam03				
	New locations must be setup and E-Notification web site adminstrati good idea to verify location name the website as well.	enabled through the ion page. It is a changes through		
	PI Server Timezone			
	(UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)			
	Event Pipe Max Count			
	Leave blank to keep the default PISDK setting of 10,000			
	Close	Update		

Once connected to the database, you may edit the "Location name" as desired. If the PI Server this E-Larm service is monitoring is in a different timezone than the *database* server, change that configuration here. The max count for the Event Pipe can also be changed here by entering a value in the "Event Pipe Max Count" field. If this field is left blank then the default PISDK setting of 10,000 will be used. When finished click "Update". Advanced configurations of the new E-Larm application (PI server, e-mail servers, etc) must now be configured via the "View Locations" administration section of the E-Notification Web Site. The new E-Larm application *must* be enabled via the E-Notification Web Site. Once those configurations are made, the new E-Larm service may be started from the E-Notification Service Manager.

5.3.4 Configuring (E-Larm Application)

The E-Larm Application can be configured at any time, but the settings will not take effect until the Application is stopped and started. To modify the connection string or location name, go to the Start Menu \rightarrow Programs \rightarrow ECG, Inc \rightarrow E-Notification Service Manager. This application will monitor the status and start/stop the E-Notification applications. It also has a configure section to modify E-Larms.

Configure Dialog

Run the E-Notification Service Manager (if it is not already running) to launch the E-Notification Services monitoring application. This adds an E-Notification program to the Windows system tray. Double-click the icon, select an E-Larm service, and click the Configure icon from the menu to show the Configure E-Larm dialogue below.
-		~				
J.	Configure Services	•				
🐸 Database	Configure E-Larms					
🔊 E-Larm	C E-Larm					
🚮 E-XL/E-PB	Select an E-Larm service.					
	Service E-Notification - E-Larm - Default2 v					
	Uninstall Add New	r -				
	Step 2					
	Connect to the E-Notification database.					
	Server name desk					
	Database Enote					
	User name Enote					
	Password ******					
	Connection timeout 240 secon	ids				
	Disconnect					
	Step 3 Edit the location name.					
	Location name Default2					
	New locations must be setup and enabled through th E-Notification web site adminstration page. It is a good idea to verify location name changes through the website as well.	ie				
	PI Server Timezone					
		$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$				
	Event Pipe Max Count					
	Leave blank to keep the default PISDK setting of 10,000					
	Close					

Modify an E-Larm by selecting it in Step 1. The database connection information configured for the selected E-Larm is loaded into the second part of the form (Step 2).

<i></i>	Confi <u>c</u>	jure Services	×	
🐸 Database	Configure E-Lar	ms		
👸 E-Larm	Step 1 Select an E-Larm	service.		
	Service E-Notifica	tion - E-Larm - Default2	~	
	Uninstall		Add New	
	Step 2 Connect to the E	-Notification database.		
	Server name	(local)\SQLSERVER2012		
	Database	ENotification		
	User name	me enotify		
	Password	*****		
	Connection timeout	30	seconds	
	Disconnect		Connect	
	Step 3 Edit the location	name.		
	Location name	fault2		
	New locations mu E-Notification we good idea to veri the website as w	ust be setup and enabled b site adminstration page fy location name change ell.	through the e. It is a s through	
	(UTC-05:00) Easter	n Time (US & Canada)	~	
	Event Pipe Max Cou	Int		
	Leave blank to keep	p the default PISDK setting of	10,000	
	Close		Update	

Connection String

Enter or modify the database connection information and click the Connect button. Once a connection has been successfully made, the Location name becomes editable. To change the location name, PI Server Time zone, or Event Pipe Max Count modify the fields in Step 3 and click Apply.

5.4 E-Report Service

5.4.1 Introduction

The E-Report Service is a core component of the E-Notification System. It provides PI snapshot- and PE Equation-based reports according to user-defined options on a scheduled and/or triggered basis. Only one installation of the E-Report application is required for multiple PI Systems under Corporate and Enterprise licensing schemes.

The E-Report Service utilizes OSIsoft's PI-SDK, and integrates right into the Microsoft Windows architecture via Windows Services. The E-Notification installer installs the necessary support DLLs and data components. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this service.

E-Reports support a diverse range of features, including:

- E-Reports can be delivered to a user's Text (SMS), along with the ability for one to choose exactly what information should be sent per point (such as Point Description, Point Tagname, PI Value).
- E-Reports have the ability to include a trend with the e-mail notification. This has proven to be extremely useful as users are not only able to see what the current value of the points are, but what the values have been for a certain amount of time. These trends are configurable and one can select nearly any time range and can even specify other points not chosen in the E-Report.
- E-Reports have the ability to be "shared" with other E-Notification users so one user can setup an E-Report and other users interested in that report can subscribe to it.
- E-Reports also have the ability to deliver to additional e-mail and Text (SMS) CC addresses, allowing for an alternative method of "sharing" E-Reports.
- The E-Report Application keeps a log of all messages sent. This file is found in the Log folder of the E-Notification installation directory (the default is "C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification\Log\E-Report_queue.log"). E-Report also logs entries into the Database which can be viewed on the Web Site under Administration / View Logs. Administrators can also view events generated by E-Report by using Windows Event Viewer and viewing the Application Log.

5.4.2 Configuration

Configuration of the E-Report Service is performed through the E-Notification Service Manager as well as the Web Site. The Service Manager allows configuration of the SQL connection string only. To edit it, right-click the E-Notification E-Report service from the E-Notification Service Manager and click Configure. Modify the SQL Connection String as desired. Click the Update button to save the changes or click the Cancel button to discard changes. From the Web Site it is possible to modify the Mail Servers, Message Footers, From Address, and Web Site Address. These options can only be edited by Web Site Administrators by choosing Administration / View Locations and clicking the Edit icon next to E-Report.

5.5 E-XL Service

5.5.1 Introduction

The E-XL Service is one of the core components of the E-Notification System. It provides Microsoft Excel (with OSIsoft PI-DataLink) spreadsheet reports based upon a scheduled and/or triggered basis. Only one installation of the E-XL service is required for multiple PI Systems under Corporate and Enterprise licensing schemes.

The E-XL Service is built using OLE automation, and integrates right into the Microsoft Windows architecture via Windows Services. The E-Notification installer installs the necessary support DLLs and data components. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this service. E-XLs support a diverse range of features including:

- E-XLs have the ability to save the Microsoft Excel spreadsheets in multiple output formats including HTML, XLS, and CSV.
- E-XLs can be delivered to E-Mail and/or an FTP directory.
- E-XLs can contain VBA macro code for added user-defined dynamic configurations.
- •

The E-XL service keeps a log of all messages sent. This file is found in the Log folder of the E-Notification installation directory (the default is "C:\ Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification\Log\E-XL_queue.log"). E-XL also logs entries into the E-Notification database, which can be viewed on the Web Site under Administration / View Logs. Administrators can also view events generated by E-XL by using Windows Event Viewer and viewing the Application Log.

5.5.2 Configure Dialog

Configuration of the E-XL service is performed through the E-Notification Service Manager. Right-click the E-Notification E-XL service from the E-Notification Service Manager and click Configure. This dialog allows you to configure the advanced options of the E-XL as well as E-PB services. Click the Update button to save the changes. Click the Cancel button to discard changes.

This dialog is organized into 2 sections: E-XL and E-PB. To configure the database connection, refer to the introduction section on the E-Notification Service Manager.

E-XL Advanced Configuration

<i>&</i> Configure	Services X						
🐸 Database	Configure E-XL & E-PB						
₿ E-Larm	E-XL Maximum Processing Time 5 Maximum amount of time in minutes that Excel is allowed to process before timing out. Maximum Number of Instances 1 Maximum number of E-XL converters allowed to run simultaneously. Path to PI-DataLink (pipc32.xll or pipc64.xll): C:\Program Files (x86)\PIPC\Excel\pipc32.xll Note: Microsoft Excel and PI DataLink must both be 32bit or 64bit in order for them to be compatible.						
	Microsoft XPS Document Writer						
	Printers Available to Current User						
	Microsoft XPS Document Writer						
	Overwrite Existing Printer Add to E-XL At least one printer must be available to E-XL. If no printers are listed, copy one from the Current User's account below. The "Microsoft XPS Document Writer" is recommended.						
	E-PB Maximum Processing Time						
	5 Maximum amount of time in minutes that ProcessBook is allowed to process before timing out.						
	Maximum Number of Instances 2 Maximum number of E-PB converters allowed to run simultaneously.						
	Advanced Troubleshooting						
	Cancel Update						

Specify the full path to the pipc32.xll or pipc64.xll file that is installed with PI-DataLink below "Path to DataLink". The default is C:\Program Files\PIPC\Excel\pipc32.xll. The "Maximum Processing Time" input allows the administrator to configure the number of minutes E-XL will allow Excel to wait before considering an E-XL's spreadsheet processing as timed out. When an E-XL's processing has timed out, the spreadsheet results will not be attached, but an e-mail will be sent (with a note that it has timed out). The "Maximum Number of Instances" allows the administrator to configure the number of E-XLs that may be processed at the same time. The default maximum is set to 1. It is not recommended to exceed 10 instances. Keep in mind that each instance requires 128 MB of RAM. At least one printer must be available to E-XL. If there are no options listed in the

"Printers Available to E-XL", select a printer from the "Printers Available to Current User", then click "Add to E-XL". The Microsoft XPS Document Writer is recommended. If E-XL or E-PB are not sending expected messages, click the "Advanced Troubleshootiong" button to troubleshoot the issue.

5.6 E-MsgLog Service

5.6.1 Introduction

The E-MsgLog Service is an optional component of the E-Notification System. It provides hourly reports based upon data in multiple PI Systems' Message Logs. Only one installation of the E-MsgLog application is required for multiple PI Systems under Corporate and Enterprise licensing schemes.

The E-MsgLog Service utilizes OSIsoft's PI-SDK and runs as a Windows Service. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this service.

E-MsgLog Monitors have the ability to choose which users receive the e-mail notification and have the ability to specify not only search masks, but exclude masks as well.

The E-MsgLog Service keeps a log of all messages sent. This file is found (under a default installation) in "C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification\Log\E-MsgLog_queue.log". E-MsgLog also logs entries into the database, which can be viewed on the Web Site under Administration / View Logs (for more information, refer to the "View Logs" section of this document). Administrators can also view events generated by E-MsgLog by using Application Log in the Windows Event Viewer.

5.6.2 Configure Dialog

Configuration of the E-MgLog Service is performed through the E-Notification Service Manager as well as the Web Site. The Service Manager allows configuration of the SQL connection string only. To edit it, right-click the E-Notification E-MsgLog service from the E-Notification Service Manager and click Configure. Modify the SQL Connection String as desired. Click the Update button to save the changes or click the Cancel button to discard changes. From the Web Site it is possible to modify the Mail Servers, Message Footers, From Address, and Web Site Address. These options can only be edited by Web Site Administrators by choosing Administration / View Locations and clicking the Edit icon next to E-MsgLog.

5.7 E-PB Service

5.7.1 Introduction

The E-PB Service is a core component of the E-Notification System. It provides PI ProcessBook reports based upon a scheduled and/or triggered basis. Only one installation of the E-PB service is required for multiple PI Systems under Corporate and Enterprise licensing schemes.

The E-PB Service is built using OLE automation, and integrates right into the Microsoft Windows architecture via Windows Services. The E-Notification installer installs the necessary support DLLs and data components. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this service.

The E-PB service implements its own back-end architecture needed to support automating PI ProcessBooks. E-PBs supports a diverse range of features including:

- E-PBs have the ability to save the PI ProcessBook files in multiple formats: PDI, PNG, and JPG.
- E-PBs also feature the ability to save multiple Displays when the PI ProcessBook uploaded is a PIW file.
- E-PBs can be delivered to E-Mail and/or an FTP directory.

The E-PB Service keeps a log of all messages sent via e-mail. This file is found in the Log folder of the E-Notification installation directory (the default is "C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification\Log\E-PB_queue.log"). E-PB also logs entries into the E-Notification database, which can be viewed on the Web Site under Administration / View. Administrators can also view events generated by E-PB by using Windows Event Viewer and viewing the Application Log.

5.7.2 Configure Dialog

Configuration of the E-PB service is performed through the E-Notification Service Manager. Right-click the E-Notification E-PB service from the E-Notification Service Manager and click Configure. This dialog allows you to configure the advanced options of the E-PB as well as E-XL services. Click the Update button to save the changes. Click the Cancel button to discard changes.

The dialog is organized into 2 sections: E-XL and E-PB. To configure the database connection, refer to the introduction section on the E-Notification Service Manager.

E-PB Advanced Configuration

🧟 Configure S	iervices X							
📛 Database	Configure E-XL & E-PB							
C E-Larm	E-XL							
	Maximum Processing Time							
TE-XL/E-PB	5 Maximum amount of time in minutes that Excel is allowed to process before timing out.							
	Maximum Number of Instances							
	Maximum number of E-XL converters allowed to run simultaneously.							
	Path to PI-DataLink (pipc32.xll or pipc64.xll):							
	C:\Program Files (x86)\PIPC\Excel\pipc32.xll							
	Note: Microsoft Excel and PI DataLink must both be 32bit or 64bit in order for them to be compatible.							
	Printers Available to E-XL							
	Microsoft XPS Document Writer							
	Printers Available to Current User							
	Microsoft XPS Document Writer							
	Overwrite Existing Printer 🗖 Add to E-XL							
	At least one printer must be available to E-XL. If no printers are listed, copy one from the Current User's account below. The "Microsoft XPS Document Writer" is recommended.							
	- E-PB							
	Maximum Processing Time							
	5 Maximum amount of time in minutes that ProcessBook is allowed to process before timing out.							
	Maximum Number of Instances							
	2 Maximum number of E-PB converters allowed to run simultaneously.							
	Advanced Troubleshooting							
	Cancel Update							

The "Maximum Processing Time" input allows the administrator to configure the number of minutes E-PB will allow ProcessBook to wait before considering an E-PB's processing as timed out. When an E-PB's processing has timed out, the results will not be attached, but an e-mail will be sent (with a note that it has timed out). The "Maximum Number of Instances" allows the administrator to configure the number of E-PBs that may be processed at the same time. The default is set to 2. It is not recommended to exceed 5 instances. Keep in mind that each instance requires 128 MB of RAM. If E-XL or E-PB are not sending expected messages, click the "Advanced Troubleshootiong" button to troubleshoot the issue.

E-XL / E-PB Advanced Troubleshooting

oubleshooting	_		×
General			
Creates a command prompt under the	Windows System account. Run Command Prompt		
Verify Interactive Service Settings	Verify 32-bit PI DataLink Settings Verify 64-bit PI DataLink Settings		
E-XL Path to Microsoft Excel Execut	able		
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Ro	ot\Office16\EXCEL.EXE	Browse	
Path to Excel File			
		Browse	
Run Excel	Output Type: XLS V Run E-XL Converter		
E-PB Path to ProcessBook Executab	le		
C:\Program Files (x86)\PIPC\Procboo	ok \Procbook.exe	Browse	
Path to ProcessBook File			
		Browse	
Run ProcessBook	Output Type: PNG V Run E-PB Converter		
Output Details Output Folder			
C:\Users\username\Documents\E-N	otification Troubleshooting	Browse	
			-
			$^{\circ}$

The Advanced Troubleshooting dialog provides a mechanism to run Excel, E-XL, ProcessBook, and E-PB in an interactive mannger to view and troubleshoot issues.

For general troubleshooting, "Run Command Prompt" to open a command line interface under the Windows System account. Some versions of PI DataLink add a registry key that is formatted in a way that is not usable by the Windows System account. To verify that is not the problem, click "Verify 32-bit PI DataLink Settings" if using 32-bit Excel, or "Verify 64-bit PI DataLink Settings" if using 64-bit Excel.

Both E-XL and E-PB require interactive services to function properly. To verify that interactive services are enabled on the machine, use the "Verify Registry" button. If appropriate settings are not found, the user is prompted to correct the settings. A reboot is required for the settings to take effect.

To troubleshoot E-XL, ensure the path to the Excel executable is correct and provide your own Excel spreadsheet file, then "Run Excel" to open that file. If any Excel dialogs are shown, they must be addressed. Next, click "Run E-XL Converter" to actually process the file provided. When the test is complete, the Output Folder will automatically be opened. The results of the test should appear as files in the Output Folder.

To troubleshoot E-PB, ensure the path to the ProcessBook executable is correct and provide your own ProcessBook PDI or PIW file, then "Run ProcessBook" to open that file. If any ProcessBook dialogs are shown, they must be addressed. Next, click "Run E-PB Converter" to actually process the file provided. When the test is complete, the Output Folder will automatically be opened. The results of the test should appear as files in the Output Folder.

As each test is performed, the raw commands will appear in the Output Details area.

5.8 E-Pulse Service

5.8.1 Introduction

The E-Pulse Service is one of the core components of the E-Notification System. It provides notifications when any other E-Notification application or service has not "responded" (all E-Notification applications communicate and update certain fields in the database every minute) within a certain amount of time.

The E-Pulse Service integrates into the Microsoft Windows architecture via Windows Services. The E-Notification installer installs the necessary support DLLs and data components. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this application.

The E-Pulse Service implements its own back-end architecture via the E-Notification database.

The E-Pulse Service supports the ability to specify the amount of time before an E-Notification application "type" (such as E-Larm, E-MsgLog, E-Report, E-XL, E-PB, and E-Sync) is considered "down" (when the application has not responded). The E-Pulse Service also supports a Renotification Interval that will send out subsequent alerts every 8 hours (480 minutes is the default) after the previous alert has been sent until the faulting application begins updating the database again.

The E-Pulse service also supports the ability to limit the number of downtime notifications to receive when application is considered "down". This is the total number of notifications that a location administrator will receive (first notification plus the number of renotifications sent). The default is 0 which means no limit – that is notifications will be sent every interval until the faulting application begins updating the database again.

Administrators can be signed up for these notifications by going to the Edit / My User Info page on the E-Notification Web Site and checking the box(es) next to the location(s) they would like to receive notifications for.

The E-Pulse Application keeps a log of all messages sent. This file is found in the E-Notification installation directory (default is "C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification\Log\E-Pulse_queue.log". E-Pulse also logs entries into the E-Notification database which can be viewed on the Web Site under Administration / View Logs (for more information, refer to the "View Logs" section. Administrators can also view events generated by E-Pulse by using Windows Event Viewer and viewing the Application Log.

Application Downtime Notifications (in minutes):						
	First Notification	Renotification Interval	Max Downtime Notifications (0 for unlimited)			
E-Larm	90	480	0			
E-MsgLog	90	480	0			
E-PB	90	480	0			
E-Report	90	480	0			
E-Sync	90	480	0			
E-XL	90	480	0			

5.8.2 Monitoring Communications (E-Pulse Application)

E-Pulse monitors all applications' communications, which is possible because each application updates specific data in the Database very regularly. When the PI System is unavailable for the E-Larm Applications, this data is not updated. When the Database is unavailable for any of the applications, this data is not updated (the most common reason for this to occur is the network between the application and the Database is unavailable).

When data for a specific application has not updated within 90 minutes (customizable – this is the default value), it is considered "down" and will be listed on the Web Site in the "AppsDown" navigation menu on the left side. E-Pulse will notify all location administrators configured for that particular application. If the application is still "down" 8 hours after the initial alert was sent, a second alert will be sent. This will continue at 8 hour intervals (customizable – this is the default) until the faulting application's connection is restored to the database and/or PI System.

5.9 E-Sync Service

5.9.1 Introduction

The E-Sync Service is one of the core components of the E-Notification System. It allows for PI tag synchronization between the PI System(s) and the E-Notification database.

The E-Sync Service uses OSIsoft's PI-SDK, and integrates into the Microsoft Windows architecture via Windows Services. The E-Notification installer installs the necessary support DLLs and data components. Review the "E-Notification Server Requirements" section to find out which software(s) should be installed for this application.

The E-Sync Service implements its own back-end architecture via the E-Notification database. It supports the ability to specify which PI tags should be synchronized per location by way of Tag Include Masks and Tag Exclude Masks (refer to the "PI Tag Masks" section for more information).

The E-Sync Service logs entries into the E-Notification database which can be viewed on the Web Site under Administration / View Logs (for more information, refer to the "View Logs" section). Administrators can also view events generated by E-Sync by using Windows Event Viewer and viewing the Application Log.

5.9.2 E-Sync Configuration

The E-Sync Service is configured entirely through the Web Site. Each E-Larm application has unique configurations available for E-Sync. To access these configurations, visit the E-Notification Web Site and click "View Locations" under "Administration" in the left menu bar. From the "Locations Listing" page, click the Edit icon next to the E-Larm location and scroll down to view its E-Sync configuration properties as seen in the following image.

PI Server:	ecg-demopi
Username:	pidemo
Password:	••••
	Test PI Connection
	Allow E-Sync to synchronize tags automatically?
Tag Include Masks:	*RBC*
Tag Exclude Masks:	*test*
PI Tag for	
Remaining Events:	PI Tag to which the number of remaining events after 1 iteration will be written
PI Tag for Snapshot Time:	
PI Tag for	² I Tag to which snapshot loop time will be written.
PE Time:	PI Tag to which PE Equation loop time will be written.
Exception Multiplier:	7
	To disable reporting quality based on exception max time, set the value to 0.
Please set the schedule Updates may only be so The "Quarter Hour" val	for tag updates on this E-Larm below. heduled to run once per hour at most. ue must remain zero. Schedule Details
Quarter Hour	· <u>0</u>
	Must be *, 0, 15, 30 or 45 minutes. Example 1: "*" - every quarter of an hour Example 2: "0, 30" - Top of the hour and 30 minutes past the hour Example 3: "15-45" - 15, 30 and 45 minutes past the hour
Hour(s)	
	2 <i>Example 1:</i> "*" - all hours <i>Example 2:</i> "7, 17" - 7AM and 5PM <i>Example 3:</i> "4-8" - 4AM, 5AM, 6AM, 7AM, 8AM
Dav(s) of the Month	+
/(-)	Example 1: "*" - every day in the month Example 2: "1, 7, 21" - 1st, 7th and 21st day of the month Example 3: "12-16" - 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th day of the month
Month(s)	: *
	<i>Example 1: "*" - every month</i> <i>Example 2: "</i> 1, 3, 10" - January, March and October <i>Example 3: "</i> 9-12" - September, October, November, December
Day(s) of the Week	: *
	Example 1: "*" - every day of the week Example 2: "Sunday, Monday, Thursday" - Sun, Mon, and Thurs Example 3: "Monday-Friday" - Mon, Tues, Wed, Thurs and Fri Example 3: "0,2,Wednesday-Friday" - Sun, Tues, Wed, Thurs and Fri

This section is organized into two subsections – one for configuring PI System information and another for configuring when E-Sync should begin synchronizing PI tags with the E-Notification. If for some reason the PI System information was entered incorrectly during installation or the name and/or login of the PI System has changed, the E-Larm location information must be updated and can be done easily from this screen. There is even a button to validate the PI System connection before saving.

Masks:

PI tag masks allow filtering of which PI tags that are returned when syncing the E-Notification database with PI tags on a PI System. A collection of masks allows the selected PI tags returned to E-Notification to be filtered by simple pattern matching of

the PI tag names. This gives the administrator the capability to limit the number of tags that are available to the E-Notification system. PI Tag Masks are NOT case sensitive (CDT* will return the same results as cdt*).

Two types of masks exist: INCLUDE Masks and EXCLUDE Masks.

Include masks return PI tags that match the given pattern (see below for the pattern matching syntax).

Exclude masks prevent PI tags from being included into E-Notification if they match the pattern. This involves entering a pattern then checking the checkbox next to "exclusive".

A pattern is a string with wildcards.

? Matches any single character

* Matches zero or more characters

Matches any single digit (0–9)

[charlist] Matches any single character in charlist

[!charlist] Matches any single character not in charlist

For more information on Pattern Matching see the following examples.

EXAMPLES

For example, using the following set of PI tags on a PI System, the examples will return the results listed below.

PI tag set: SINUSOID,SINUSOIDU,CDT158,CDTM158,CDR158,SINE,SINEU,SINE2,SINE3,CDTQ,CDZ

To return PI tags that begin with "SINE" and "CDT" and to exclude tags that end in "158", INCLUDE Mask=SINE* INCLUDE Mask=CDT* EXCLUDE Mask=*158 Results=SINE, SINEU, SINE2, SINE3, CDTQ

Return PI tags that contain "DT" in the name, INCLUDE Mask=*DT* EXCLUDE Mask= Results=CDT158, CDTM158, CDTQ

Return all PI tags except ones that have "DT" in the name, INCLUDE Mask= EXCLUDE Mask=*DT* Results=SINUSOID, SINUSOIDU, CDR158, SINE, SINEU, SINE2, SINE3, CDZ

To return all PI tags that begin with "CD" and end with "158" with 1 unknown character in the middle, INCLUDE Mask=CD?158 EXCLUDE Mask= Results=CDT158, CDR158

Return PI tags that begin with "CD", end with "158", and have either "T" or "R" in the middle of the name, INCLUDE M ask=CD[TR]158 EXCLUDE M ask= Results=CDT158, CDR158

Pattern Matching Syntax:

A group of one or more characters (charlist) enclosed in brackets [] can be used to match any single character in string and can include almost any character code, including digits.

Note: To match the special characters left bracket '[', question mark '?', number sign '#', and asterisk '*', enclose them in brackets. The right bracket ']' cannot be used within a group to match itself but it can be used outside a group as an individual character.

By using a hyphen '-' to separate the upper and lower bounds of the range, charlist can specify a range of characters. For example, [A-Z] results in a match if the corresponding character position in string contains any letters in the range A–Z. Multiple ranges are included within the brackets without delimiters

Other important rules for pattern matching include the following:

An exclamation point '!' at the beginning of charlist means that a match is made if any character except the characters in charlist is found in string. When used outside brackets, the exclamation point matches itself. A hyphen '-' can appear either at the beginning (after an exclamation point if one is used) or at the end of charlist to match itself. In any other location the hyphen identifies a range of characters delimited by the characters on either side of the hyphen.

When a range of characters is specified, they must appear in ascending sort order (that is, from lowest to highest). Thus, [A-Z] is a valid pattern, but [Z-A] is not.

The character sequence [] is considered a zero-length string "".

In some languages, there are special characters in the alphabet that represent two separate characters. For example, several languages use the character æ to represent the characters a and e when they appear together. The Like operator recognizes that the single special character and the two individual characters are equivalent.

When a language that uses a special character is specified in the system locale settings, an occurrence of the single special character in either pattern or string matches the equivalent two-character sequence in the other string. Similarly, a single special character in pattern enclosed in brackets (by itself, in a list, or in a range) matches the equivalent two-character sequence in string. Masks allow the administrator to filter which PI tags are to be synchronized with the E-Notification database. These masks then give the administrator control over which PI tags are available to a location (E-Larm application) in the E-Notification system.

Schedule Locations:

A location schedule gives the administrator flexible control over when an E-Larm location's PI tags will be synchronized with the E-Notification system. The default schedule for E-Sync is to run at 2AM every morning. This is done by setting the "Quarter Hour" to 0 (top of the hour), "Hour(s)" to 2 (2AM), "Day(s) of the Month" to * (for every day), "M onth(s)" to * (for every month), and "Day(s) of the Week" to * (for every day of the week). Generally, it is not necessary to synchronize PI tags more than once per day unless the PI tag names change often. Also it is highly recommended to perform PI tag synchronizations when the E-Notification server (where the E-Sync is running) is under low load.

Sync Tags Now:

When the "Sync Tags Now" button is clicked at the top of the web page, the E-Sync Service will be triggered to synchronize the PI tags with this particular E-Larm location. The synchronization will occur when the E-Sync Service is correctly installed.

5.10 Database

The Database is a core component the E-Notification System. It provides the sole repository for all information pertaining to E-Notification. The Database is contained in the Microsoft SQL Server architecture. Microsoft SQL Server 2008 or later, including Express versions, is required.

5.11 Web Site

The Web Site is one of the core components of the E-Notification System. It provides the sole user interface for the E-Notification System.

The Web Site integrates into the Microsoft Windows architecture via Internet Information Services (IIS). The E-Notification installer installs the necessary support DLLs and data components. The computer hosting the Web Site should have the latest Windows operating system and IIS (5.0 or higher).

IIS offers an improved application "protection" model that ensures that when problems occur, IIS itself does not "crash" (contact ECG for more information).

The Web Site's virtual directory must be set as an ASP.NET 4.0 application and must run under an Application Pool containing only .NET 4.0 applications.

Typically, the E-Notification setup program ensures appropriate permissions on all web site folders. In the event that web trends do not render on the web site, please double check the file permissions on the TrendImages folder of the folder containing the web site (the default is "C:\Program Files (x86)\ECG Inc\E-Notification\Website\TrendImages"). The user running IIS is must be given security permissions of Full Control on that folder.

5.12 Report Viewer

5.12.1 Introduction

The Report Viewer acts as a web-based client for viewing archived E-Notification Reports generated from E-XL or E-PB. The Report Viewer requires use of an FTP and Web server so that the desired E-XLs/E-PBs can be configured to write to the Report Viewer (FTP) data directory.

The Reports can be categorized into multiple folders - with support for any number of folder levels.

Report Viewer provides a range of features to the E-Notification user base, including:

- All forms of Reports (critical-event, hourly/daily/weekly, etc.) can be organized and viewed in one convenient location.
- Report information can be viewed anywhere on the Intranet via a desktop.

5.12.2 Using (Report Viewer)

To navigate, choose one of the directories on the left menu of the page. After selecting a directory, a list of Report files (with extension "html") will be shown. The following figure is an example of the menu being used.



5.12.3 Maintenance (Report Viewer)

Potential Issues

In order to only show pertinent reports (and not the graphics used), all folders that start with "_" or end in "_files" are ignored.

Some characters in the filename or folder may cause problems and alternative characters should be considered. These characters are vital to the HTML language and have reserved meaning. A short list of such characters include: #, &, <, >. Spaces will not cause problems.

Not directly related to the Report Viewer, but just as vitally important, are the E-XL and E-PB Services. Please refer to the Known Issues section of this manual for information regarding E-XL/E-PB issues and performance.

Other Uses

The Report Viewer can also be used to display other files, and has no limitations in terms of files that can be stored. Just an example of such a use is the storage of PI ProcessBook Display Libraries categorized with folders by PI System and equipment. Contact ECG for more information.

6 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

6.1 How to Configure FTP and Report Viewer

This assumes the web server is a dedicated machine and does not host any other web or ftp-based software.

Configuring FTP in IIS 6 or Earlier

3.

- 1. On the web server hosting E-Notification, open Control Panel → Administrative Tools → Internet Information Services.
- 2. Expand FTP Sites to view the Default FTP Site. Right click Default FTP Site to select Properties.



- 4. Select the Home Directory tab to set the following properties:
 - a. Local Path: C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification\Website\ReportViewer\ftpdata
 - b. Enable Read, Write, and Log Visits checkboxes.

Default FTP Site P	roperties 🔹 🕄 🔀
FTP Site Security A	accounts Messages Home Directory
When connecting t	o this resource, the content should come from:
	I a directory located on this computer
	○ a share located on another computer
FTP Site Directory	
L <u>o</u> cal Path:	
	✓ <u>R</u> ead
	<u>₩</u> rite
	✓ Log visits
Directory Listing 9	ityle
OUNI⊻⊗	
⊙ M <u>S</u> -DOS ⊗	
	OK Cancel Apply Help

5.

- 6. Select the Security Accounts tab to set the following properties:
 - a. Username (set by the E-Notification installer and should not be modified)
 - b. Enable "Allow Anonymous Connections" checkbox
 - c. Disable "Allow only anonymous connections" checkbox
 - d. Enable "Allow IIS to control password"

Secu	ity Accounts Messages Home Directory	
<u>o</u> w Ano	nymous Connections	
ect the V	/indows User Account to use for anonymous ac	cess to this reso
ername:	VM-LATESTENOTEVIUSR_VM-INSTALL	<u>B</u> rowse
sword:	•••••	
	Allow only anonymous connections	
	Allow IIS to control password	
Site Ope	rators	
ant opera	or privileges to Windows User Accounts for this	FTP site only.
era <u>t</u> ors:	🜃 Administrators	A <u>a</u> a
era <u>t</u> ors:	🛃 Administrators	<u>R</u> emove
erators:	🥵 Administrators	<u>R</u> emove
iera <u>t</u> ors:	Administrators	<u>R</u> emove

- 8. Open C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\Enotification\Website\ReportViewer to find the FTPData folder.
 - a. Right click FTPData to select Properties.
 - b. Select the General tab.

7.

c. In the "Attributes" section, ensure that the Read-only checkbox is not selected. Click OK to save your changes. If prompted, select "Apply changes to this folder, subfolders and files" as shown below.

	ierties 🔤 🚺
General Shar	ing Security Web Sharing Customize
0	FTPData
Туре:	File Folder
Location:	C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\Enotification\Website\R
Size:	0 bytes
Size on disk:	0 bytes
Contains:	0 Files, 0 Folders
Created:	Today, June 12, 2006, 11:31:45 AM
Attributes:	Read-only Advanced
	OK Cancel Apply
Confirm Attrib	OK Cancel Apply ute Changes
C onfirm Attrib	OK Cancel Apply ute Changes X to make the following attribute changes:
C onfirm Attrib You have chosen unset re	OK Cancel Apply ute Changes to make the following attribute changes: ad-only
Confirm Attrib You have chosen unset re Do you want to aj apply it to all subf	OK Cancel Apply ute Changes to make the following attribute changes: ad-only pply this change to this folder only, or do you want to olders and files as well?
Confirm Attribu You have chosen unset re Do you want to aj apply it to all subf O Apply	OK Cancel Apply ute Changes to make the following attribute changes: ad-only pply this change to this folder only, or do you want to olders and files as well? to changes to this folder only
Confirm Attribut You have chosen unset re Do you want to a apply it to all subf Apply @ Apply	OK Cancel Apply ute Changes Image: Changes Image: Changes to make the following attribute changes: Image: Changes Image: Changes to make the following attribute changes: Image: Changes Image: Changes Image: Changes to make the following attribute changes: Image: Changes Ima

Configuring FTP in IIS 7 or Higher

9.

- 1. On the web server hosting E-Notification, open Control Panel \rightarrow Administrative Tools \rightarrow Internet Information Services.
- 2. Expand FTP Sites to view the Default (or Report Viewer) FTP Site and verify the following settings. a. Advanced Settings

	Advanced Settings
(General)	
Allow UTF8	True
Bindings	*:21:
ID	3
Name	ReportViewer
Physical Path	C:\Program Files (x86)\ECG Inc\E-Notification\Website\ReportViewer\ftpdata
Start Automatically	True
Behavior	
Connections	
Control Channel Timeout	120
Data Channel Timeout	30
Disable Socket Pooling	False
Max Connections	4294967295
Reset On Max Connections	False
Server Listen Backlog	60
Unauthenticated Timeout	30
File Handling	
Allow Reading Files While Uploadin	ig True
Allow Replace on Rename	True
Keep Partial Uploads	True
onnections roperties that control TCP/IP connections	OK Cancel

a. FTP Authentication

9]	Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager				_ _ ×
Sites > ReportViewer	•				😂 🖂 🙆 🕡 -
File View Help					
File View Help Connections Image Image Image <td>FTP Authenticatio</td> <td>Status Diabled Enabled</td> <td>Type Built-In Built-In</td> <td>Actions Custom P Help</td> <td>Providers</td>	FTP Authenticatio	Status Diabled Enabled	Type Built-In Built-In	Actions Custom P Help	Providers
Configuration: 'applicationHost.config'	Features View				• <u>⊒</u> .:

b. FTP Authorization

9	Internet Infor	rmation Services (IIS) Manager	_ □ ×
Sites > ReportViewer	•		😝 🖂 🏠 🕡 🗸
File View Help			
Connections Start Page Start Page Application Pools A Sites P Default Web Site A ReportViewer	FTP Authorization	n Rules Roles Permissions Read, Write	Actions Add Allow Rule Add Deny Rule Edit Feature Settings Help
Configuration: 'applicationHost.config'			¶.:

- 4. In Windows Explorer, browse to the ftp data folder, right click to modify Properties.
 - a. Under General Tab, Uncheck ReadOnly attribute on the folder and Apply to all subfolders. Note: After applying, closing Properties, and re-opening Properties later, the setting may not "stick" and may again indicate ReadOnly. Unsetting ReadOnly and applying to all subfolders once is sufficient.
 - b. Under Security Tab, ensure the IIS_IUSRS account is given full permissions as well as local Users group.

🐠 i 💽 🕕 🔹 i	Reportinewei	
File Home Share View		~ 🔞
🛞 💿 🔻 🕇 퉬 « Local Disk (C:) 🕨 Pro	ogram Files (x86) + ECG Inc + E-Notification + Website + ReportViewer v 🖒 Search Report	rtViewer 🔎
 	pgram Files (x86) → ECG Inc → E-Notification → Website → ReportViewer C Search Report Name	tViewer P
	OK Cancel Apply	
	< III >	
11 items 1 item selected		=

🗼 ftpdata Properties 🗙			
General Shari	ng Security Previous Versions Customize		
	ftpdata		
Type:	File folder		
Location:	C:\Program Files (x86)\ECG Inc\E-Notification\Web:		
Size:	696 KB (713,110 bytes)		
Size on disk:	728 KB (745,472 bytes)		
Contains:	31 Files, 16 Folders		
Created:	Monday, July 28, 2014, 2:24:52 PM		
Attributes:	Read-only (Only applies to files in folder) Hidden Advanced		
	OK Cancel Apply		

Enabling Report Viewer on an Item

To allow an E-XL/E-PB to be viewed in Report Viewer, the item must include FTP as a destination. The following describes how to configure an E-XL, but the procedure is identical for E-PB.

- 1. Create/Edit an E-XL.
- 2. Under E-XL Configuration, modify the Destination to "FTP" or "E-mail & FTP". This will reveal FTP settings.
- 3. Set the Host to the name of your FTP server. Most installations use the local machine, so "localhost" is used.
- 4. Set File Path to "/".
- 5. Set username to Anonymous and password to your email address OR -
- 6. Set username to your domain login, such as Company Domain\SmithJ, and set the password to your domain password.
- 7. Select "over write".

Using Report Viewer

- 1. Select "Report Viewer" under "Tools" on the E-Notification web site.
- 2. A folder structure containing previously generated FTP-enabled reports is displayed.
- 3. Click each report description to view the report contents.



6.2 How to Monitor a Computer

Many methods are available to monitor a computer. This section describes two such methods including the PerfM on Interface and the PI Ping Interface. These interfaces populate PI tags that can be monitored via E-Notification.

PerfMon Interface

This interface allows the PI Administrator the ability to monitor any performance object on any computer – allowing any PI user to monitor a large array of operating system and application variables, including:

- Computer Processor Time: % of time the processor is executing, individually or total.
- Database Data File(s) Size: the size of an individual database file, or all databases total.
- IIS Not Found Errors/sec: the error rate due to IIS web page requests that were not found.
- Network Interface Bytes Sent/sec: the rate at which bytes are sent on a network interface.

A limited "basic" version of this interface is included in PI UDS 3.3, with a limitation of only being able to write to 32 tags. The full version is not limited.

Ping Interface

This interface allows the PI Administrator the ability to monitor the ping response on any computer accessible on the same network as the computer running the Ping Interface. This proves to be particularly helpful when computers are only available on restricted networks – which are regularly used in the process environment.

A limited "basic" version of this interface is included in PI UDS 3.3, with a limitation of only being able to write to 32 tags. The full version is not limited.

6.3 How to Monitor a PI Interface

A critical piece of all PI Systems is their interfaces. E-Notification allows monitoring of critical tags with the option of being notified when the values becomes "bad quality". This will occur for two scenarios:

- 1) A non-numeric value such as "Shutdown", "I/O Timeout", etc. is shown.
- 2) The PI tag has not received a recent value from its interface.

A "bad quality" message will be sent for Scenario 2 when the difference between the PI System's time minus the current PI tag value's timestamp is greater than that PI tag's exception max time (in seconds) multiplied by the E-Larm Application's Exception Multiplier value (see the Edit Location section of this manual under Web Site Administration). Below are two examples to illustrate Scenario 2:

Example 1

Tag Value=4.56 Tag Value Timestamp=7/4/2007 6:12:45 AM Tag ExcM ax=600 (default) E-Larm Application Exception Multiplier=7 (default) PI Server current time=7/4/2007 6:13:04 AM

(PI Server current time-Tag Value Timestamp) = 19 [seconds] Tag ExcM ax * E-Larm Exception Multiplier = 4,200 [seconds] = 1 hour 10 min 19 > 4,200? No

Example 2

Tag Value=6512.39 Tag Value Timestamp=7/12/2007 7:10:54 PM Tag ExcM ax=10 E-Larm Application Exception Multiplier=7 (default) PI Server current time=7/12/2007 7:13:24 PM

(PI Server current time-Tag Value Timestamp) = 150 [seconds] = 2.5 mins Tag ExcMax * E-Larm Exception Multiplier = 70 [seconds] = 1 min 10 sec 150 > 70? Yes – BAD QUALITY!

However, this mechanism has its limitations in terms of monitoring an interface. In some scenarios, a PI interface will continue to provide data for PI tags (including updating the tag value timestamps), but it may not be accurate. This problem can be quite complex but for many PI interfaces that can provide I/O rates and I/O rates standard deviations as tags, monitoring both items is very useful. Please consult the PI interface's documentation for information.

6.4 How to Monitor a PI System

The sole purpose of the E-Pulse application is to monitor E-Notification applications. This is done by regularly polling the Database for a particular field per application. Each application updates this field usually once per minute.

An E-Larm Application's field is not updated when the application cannot communicate with the Database (usually occurs when the network is unavailable between them).

After typically 90 minutes, the E-Pulse Application will consider the application down and write data to the Database so that the Web Site will list the application as down and will e-mail properly-configured administrators that the location is down. When the application does begin to write to its field, E-Pulse will write data to the database indicating this and e-mail the administrators again.

To properly configure an administrator to be notified, a Complete Web Administrator (a location administrator does not have sufficient privileges) must go to View Accounts on the E-Notification Web Site, and find the user account. The Complete Web Administrator should then click the Edit icon to view that account's Details page. Choose the location to be notified on by checking the checkbox under the E-mail or Text (SMS) icons (or both) under the "E-Pulse Notification Method). Click the Continue button at the top-right corner of the web page to store the changes.

Options do exist that allow an administrator the ability to control the time that must elapse before the E-Pulse Application will consider an application or E-Larm location (PI System) down. All types of applications (such as E-Larm, E-Report, E-XL, etc.) can have their E-Pulse timeout values configured. An administrator must edit one location at a time, and can change this value by modifying the input after the following text: "Downtime Notification:" and clicking the Save button.

6.5 How to Trigger Reports Under an Hour

The E-Report, E-XLs, and E-PBs only allow for scheduling down to a quarter-hourly level. If users or a system administrators need reports every X minutes, an E-Larm can be setup to act as the scheduler.

E-Larms have the ability to utilize PE Equations, which have a wide variety of functions available, including statistical and time functions. Using a PE Equation, an E-Larm can be created that will output a 1 for a given scenario otherwise 0. With the High limit set to 0.9, the Low limit set to 0, and pertinent reports selected for triggering, this new E-Larm will accurately schedule reports. It is also recommended to set the Destination to None (by unchecking both the E-Mail and Text (SMS) checkboxes on the Configure E-Larm page – no E-Larm messages will be sent, but the reports will still be triggered).

Example

To send an E-Report via email every five minutes, use the following PE Equation:

If minute('*') M od 5 = 0 Then 1 Else 0

The E-Larm will have a value of 1 every fifth minute, but for all other minutes, 0. It should be noted that some PI Systems appear to not be able to process this PE Equation (giving a "Snapshot error -12300: PE Error.") – if this occurs, please contact ECG so we can note your environment.

An alternative to this PE Equation (though more performance- and maintenance-intensive) is the following:

If minute('*') = 0 Or minute('*') = 5 Or minute('*') = 10 Or minute('*') = 15 Or minute('*') = 20 Or minute('*') = 25 Or minute('*') = 30 Or minute('*') = 35 Or minute('*') = 40 Or minute('*') = 45 Or minute('*') = 50 Or minute('*') = 55 Then 1 Else 0

Select the option to Trigger Reports and select the desired reports.

6.6 How to Turn On/Off Verbose Logging for E-Sync

In order to help debug any E-Sync issues that might arise, it is now possible to turn on "verbose", or detailed, logging to record actions performed while synchronizing PI Systems with E-Notification. To turn on the verbose logging, edit the "E-Sync.exe.config" file in a text editor (such as notepad). This file is located in E-Notification installation directory (the default is "C:\Program Files\ECG Inc\ENotification".

To turn Verbose Logging ON, make the following changes to E-Sync.exe.config:

- Find the line "<add name="EventLog"/>" and comment it. "Commenting" or "commenting out" a line of code renders it inactive. To do this in XML syntax (the code language that the E-Sync.exe.config file is written in), add a "<!--" before the line(s) and a "-->" after it/them. Two examples are listed below. They both generate the same effect.
 - a. <!--<add name="EventLog"/>-->
 - b. <!--
 - <add name="EventLog"/>
 - -->
- 2) Find the line "<add name="FileLog"/>" and **un**comment it. Uncommenting a line of code in XML means removing the "<!--" before it and removing the "-->" after it.
- 3) Find the line "<add name="DefaultSwitch" value="Information" />" and comment it.
- 4) Find the line "<add name="DefaultSwitch" value="Verbose" />" and **un**comment it.
- 5) Find the line "<add name="EventLog" type="System.Diagnostics.EventLogTraceListener" initializeData="E-Sync"/>" and comment it.
- 6) Find the line "<add name="FileLog" type="Microsoft.VisualBasic.Logging.FileLogTraceListener, Microsoft.VisualBasic, Version=8.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a,

processorArchitecture=MSIL" initializeData="FileLogWriter" location="ExecutableDirectory" AutoFlush="true" MaxFileSize="1000000000" >" and **un**comment it.

To turn Verbose Logging OFF, make the following changes to the E-Sync.exe.config file:

- 1) Find the line "<add name="EventLog"/>" and **un**comment it.
- 2) Find the line "<add name="FileLog"/>" and comment it.
- 3) Find the line "<add name="DefaultSwitch" value="Information" />" and uncomment it.
- 4) Find the line "<add name="DefaultSwitch" value="Verbose" />" and comment it.
- 5) Find the line "<add name="EventLog" type="System.Diagnostics.EventLogTraceListener" initializeData="E-Sync"/>" and **un**comment it.
- 6) Find the line "<add name="FileLog" type="Microsoft.VisualBasic.Logging.FileLogTraceListener, Microsoft.VisualBasic, Version=8.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a, processorArchitecture=MSIL" initializeData="FileLogWriter" location="ExecutableDirectory" AutoFlush="true" MaxFileSize="1000000000" >" and comment it.

If you have any questions about how to correctly make these changes to the E-Sync.exe.config file, please contact ECG as we will be happy to provide assistance.

6.7 How to Rename an E-Larm Location

If it becomes necessary to rename an E-Larm Location, this can be done via the E-Notification Service Manager (see "Configuring (E-Larm Application)" above). The web site and all E-Notification messages relating to the renamed E-Larm Service will be displayed with the new information but when looking at the list of services running in the E-Notification Service Manager (or Windows' Services list) the old name will still be displayed. If that must be changed as well the two options are: Uninstalling/Installing via the E-Notification Service Manager or using sc.exe from the Windows Resource Kit to rename the service's Display Name using the following syntax:

[command prompt]sc config service_name DisplayName="new_service_display_name"

Note that the *service_name* and *service_display_name* are two different ways to reference the same service. *Service_Name* refers to the shorthand name of a service and *service_display_name* refers to the generally human-readable title associated with the service. For E-Larm services, the *service_names* are: E-Larm, E-Larm02, E-Larm03, etc. The associated *service_display_names* are "E-Notification – E-Larm – *name*". Please contact ECG for assistance in renaming an E-Larm Service.

After renaming an E-Larm location, the E-Sync, E-Pulse, E-Report, and E-MsgLog services should be restarted.

6.8 How to Monitor Network Bandwidth Usage

Users that would like to monitor bandwidth usage can do this by using Process Monitor within Microsoft's SysInternals. The SysInternals package can be downloaded from Microsoft's web site at the following address: <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb896645.aspx</u>

To use Process Monitor, the user will run promon.exe on the machine where they are looking to monitor bandwidth. The user will be able to apply a filter by choosing Filter \rightarrow Filter.

Set a filter for the Process Name in question. For example, if the user would like to check the bandwidth usage for E-larm.exe, the user would select Process Name is e-larm.exe, and Add the filter to the Process Monitor instance.

🚔 Process Monitor - Sysin	ternals: www.sysintern	als.com	
<u>File Edit Ev</u> ent Filter <u>T</u> o	ols <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp		
	🗢 A 🙈 🗊	1 AA 📕 者 🔍 🗛 🔿 🔳	
Time Process Name	PID Operation	Path Result Detail	
8:08:4 @E-Larm.exe	2716 KegCloseKey	HKCR SUCCESS	
8:08:4 @E-Larm.exe	2716 KegCloseKey	HKUR SULLESS	
8:08:4 @E-Larm.exe	2716 KegLloseKey	Process Monitor Filter	
8:08:4 @E-Larm.exe	2716 KegUpenKey		
8:08:4 @E-Larm.exe	2716 Keguueryvaiu 2716 Reguueryvaiu	Display entries matching these conditions:	
8:08:4 @E-Larm.exe	2716 KegLloseKey	Presses Name while which are a large ave	
0.00:4 62 E-Larm.exe	2716 Kegupenkey		
0:00:4 02 E-Larm.exe	2716 Keggueryvait		
0.00.4 @ E-Laim.exe	2716 ReguloseKey	Reset <u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove	
0.00.4 @ E-Larm.exe	2716 Regupenkey		
0.00.4 02 E-Latiti.exe	2716 Regupericey	Column Relation Value Action	
0.00.4 00 E-Laini.exe	2716 Regupericey		
9:09:4 AEL arm eve	2716 RegClosekey	V Frocess Hand is Chain, over Include	
8:08:4 AFJ arm eve	2716 M BegOpenKey		
8:08:4 AEL arm eve	2716 M RegOpenikey		
8:08:4 35 FJ arm eve	2716 M BegCloseKeu		
8:08:4 35-L arm eve	2716 M BegOnenKeu		
8:08:4	2716 RegOpenKey		
8:08:4 3 F-L arm exe	2716 RegOperikey	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8:08:4	2716 RegCloseKeu	OK Cancel Apply	
8:08:4 3 E-Larm exe	2716 RegOrienKey		
8:08:4 AF-Larmexe	2716 RegOpenKey	HKCB\CLSID\\80AB1DC1-CA37-11d3- NAME NOT FOUND	
8:08:4 3 E-Larm.exe	2716 🕂 RegOpenKev	HKCB\CLSID\{80AB1DC1-CA37-11d3 NAME NOT FOUND	
8:08:4 20 E-Larm.exe	2716 🌌 ReaOpenKev	HKCR\CLSID\{80AB1DC1-CA37-11D3SUCCESS	
8:08:4 💑 E-Larm.exe	2716 🏽 RegQuervValue	HKCR\CLSID\{80AB1DC1-CA37-11d3 NAME NOT FOUND Length: 144	
8:08:4 🥻 E-Larm.exe	2716 KRegCloseKev	HKCR\CLSID\{80AB1DC1-CA37-11d3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🏄E-Larm.exe	2716 🌋 RegCloseKey	HKCR\CLSID\{80AB1DC1-CA37-11d3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🤯E-Larm.exe	2716 衣 RegOpen Key	HKLM\Software\Microsoft\CDM3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🐉 E-Larm.exe	2716 🚉 RegQueryValue	HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\COM3\ SUCCESS Type: REG_BINA	
8:08:4 🥻 E-Larm.exe	2716 🌋 RegCloseKey	HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\COM3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🏄E-Larm.exe	2716 武 RegOpen Key	HKLM\Software\Microsoft\CDM3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🤯E-Larm.exe	2716 🚉 RegQueryValue	HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\COM3\ SUCCESS Type: REG_BINA	
8:08:4 🤯E-Larm.exe	2716 🌋 RegCloseKey	HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\COM3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🤯E-Larm.exe	2716 🌊 RegOpen Key	HKCR\CLSID\{CB14969A-C3CA-11D3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🐉E-Larm.exe	2716 🌊 RegOpenKey	HKCR\CLSID\{CB14969A-C3CA-11D3 NAME NOT FOUND	
8:08:4 🔯E-Larm.exe	2716 🍂 RegOpen Key	HKCR SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🔯 E-Larm.exe	2716 🌋 RegCloseKey	HKCR\CLSID\{CB14969A-C3CA-11D3 SUCCESS	
8:08:4 🏄E-Larm.exe	2716 式 RegOpen Key	HKCR\CLSID\{CB14969A-C3CA-11D3 SUCCESS	-
Showing 448,059 of 3,449,889	events (12%) Ba	icked by page file	//

After the filter has been set, let the Process Monitor capture data for a few minutes, and then end the capture. The user can end the capture by clicking on the hourglass on the left hand side of the toolbar. Once the Process Monitor was able to capture data, the user can check the bandwidth by checking Tools \rightarrow Network Summary. This will give a report on the bandwidth used by the Process during the captured time period.



6.9 How to Reduce Frequency of Database Traffic from E-Sync

By default, E-Sync communicates with the SQL Server every 30 seconds. A setting is available to reduce the frequency of this communication. On the E-Notification application server, open installation location, typically c:\Program Files (x86)\ECG Inc\E-Notification\E-Sync.exe.config using a text editor such as Notepad. Add or modify the following configuration key/value. For example, change the value to 30 to communicate every 60 seconds instead of every 30 seconds.

<configuration>

< app Settings >

<clear/>

<!-- Time in seconds to check for scheduled and triggered syncs. Default is 30 seconds-->

<add key="CheckInterval" value="60"/>

</appSettings>

7 Known Issues

7.1 Chart is not included in E-XL message

Issue





Explanation

The E-XL service obtains the area to "save" via standard Excel calls, but differing versions may have problems in returning the area inclusive of charts. The key factor in determining the area appears to be text as opposed to charts.

Solution

Place any text to the right of the chart.

7.2 E-XL messages with graphical or html formats not included in emails, ftp, etc.

Issue

The E-XL message (or FTP contents) is blank or reports an html error. Additionally, the Event Viewer of the server hosting E-XL includes an error description similar to "Unable to get the PrintArea property of the PageSetup class".

Explanation

The E-XL Service obtains the area to "save" via standard Excel calls, including a call to determine the "Printable Area". A printer must be installed in order for this to call to perform correctly.

Solution

Ensure that at least one Printer is installed by an Administrator of the machine. A list of installed printers may be found using "Control Panel" then "Printers". Stop the E-XL service, install a printer, then restart the application.

If the problem persists, it may become necessary to edit the registry to allow the System user (the machine account running the E-XL service) to access a printer. The following is taken from a Microsoft Knowledge Base article found here: http://support.microsoft.com/kb/184291

You must set up a printer for the SYSTEM account to resolve this problem. To set up printers for the SYSTEM account, perform the following:

This method requires you to modify the registry using the Registry Editor.

WARNING: Using Registry Editor incorrectly can cause serious, system-wide problems that may require you to reinstall Windows to correct them. Microsoft cannot guarantee that any problems resulting from the use of Registry Editor can be solved. Use this tool at your own risk.

- 1. Ensure that the user you are currently logged into on the server has the desired printers installed.
- 2. Launch the Registry Editor (Regedit.exe).
- 3. Select the following key:
- HKEY_CURRENT_USER

\Software\Microsoft\Windows NT\Current Version\Devices

- 4. From the Registry menu, click Export Registry File.
- 5. In the File Name text box, type c:\Devices.reg.
- 6. Select the following key:
 - HKEY_CURRENT_USER

\Software\Microsoft\Windows NT\Current Version\PrinterPorts

- 7. From the Registry menu, click Export Registry File.
- 8. In the File Name text box, typec:\PrinterPorts.reg.
- 9. Select the following key:
- HKEY_CURRENT_USER

\Software\Microsoft\Windows NT\Current Version\Windows

- 10. From the Registry menu, click Export Registry File.
- 11. In the File Name text box, typec:\Windows.reg.
- 12. From the Start button, select Run. Open Devices.reg in Notepad by typingNotepad Devices.reg in Run dialog box.
- 13. Replace the text HKEY_CURRENT_USER with HKEY_USERS\.DEFAULT
- 14. Save the file. Then import it into the registry by double-clicking the file in Windows Explorer.
- 15. Repeat steps 13 through 15 for PrinterPorts.reg and Windows.reg.
- These steps only work for local printers.

7.3 E-XL E-mails Sent With No Data

Issue

E-XL E-mails are sent but no matter what format is chosen (PNG, JPG, CSV, XLS, or HTM) no data ever shows up in the e-mails.

Solution

Ensure the E-XL service (found in the Windows Services list) is running under the System account and allowed to interact with the desktop. You must restart the E-XL service after changing either the logon account or interactive setting.

Alternate Solution

If errors are showing up in the Windows Application Event Viewer logs with the source "EXLConverter" and description "Unable to get the PrintArea property of the PageSetup Class" then try the following. First ensure that at least one printer (physical or virtual) is defined (generally found from the Windows start menu by clicking Start → Settings → Printers and Faxes. If at least one is already defined then try the registry fix explained here by Microsoft: http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx/kb/184291

7.4 E-PBs are Timing Out

Issue

The E-PB Application acts to automate the process of starting OSIsoft's PI ProcessBook, opening a ProcessBook file, and saving one or more screens to image file(s). All problems (including abnormal application crashes) inherent to PI ProcessBook cause problems when used by E-PB.

PI tagname cannot be found (is either pointing to a deleted tag or is setup to reference the wrong PI System). E-PB Behavior: E-PB will time-out. If the E-PB destination is set to FTP, the user will be sent an e-mail stating there was a Timeout.

Solution

Fix the ProcessBook screen by pointing to the correct PI tagname/PI System and uploading the updated file to the E-PB.

Issue

PI System cannot be found (is either not available, is not listed as a connection in the Connections dialog, or does not match an identical connection in the Connections dialog).

E-PB Behavior: E-PB will time-out. If the E-PB destination is set to FTP, the user will be sent an e-mail stating there was a Timeout.

Solution

If the PI System is not listed in the Connections dialog on the server hosting the E-PB Application, add it with the exact same server name. If the PI System is not available there currently is no action available to resolve this problem.

7.5 Hard Drive Full on Server Running E-PB

Issue

ProcessBook .tmp files are not deleted, causing the partition to fill up. E-PB Behavior: E-PB will stop functioning when the partition is full (cannot download data from the Database). When the partition has available space again, E-PB will start functioning again.

Note: Make sure to copy the ProcessBook file to the machine running the E-PB Application and open it – if any errors appear, resolve them, save and upload the same file into the E-PB.

Explanation

PI ProcessBook (like many other applications) utilizes temporary files. On occasion, ProcessBook may terminate unexpectedly and will not delete its pertinent temporary files. When a medium to large volume of E-PBs are being processed, these temporary files may quickly fill up one more gigabytes in a few days. The file size of the E-PBs, the likelihood of ProcessBook not deleting its temporary files, along with the rate of processing E-PBs will determine the size consumed.

Solution

Regularly utilize the Windows Disk Cleanup utility. If a weekly basis is not sufficient, it is recommended to create a batch file similar to the following:

c: cd\ cd % windir% cd temp del /Q *.*

Modify accordingly. Please note that "del /Q *.*" will delete all files without prompting. Schedule this script via Scheduled Tasks on a daily (or more/less frequent) basis. It should be noted that temporary files currently being used will not be deleted - an "Access is Denied" error will be given instead.

7.6 E-PBs Being Sent Later Than Expected

Issue

E-PBs are being received later than expected.

Explanation

A recent performance test was completed over approximately 40 E-PBs on a dual Pentium Xeon 2.2 GHz processor machine with 2 GB of RAM. The E-PBs used were single-screen PDI files with what is to be considered an average amount of objects, trends, values, etc. The table below contains the results of the tests.

Maximum Number of Instances	Average Time to Process all E-PBs (minutes)
3	3.01
4	2.64
5	2.38
6	2.08
8	1.65

Solution

The E-PB Application has a setting that controls the number of PI ProcessBook applications that are instantiated at a time ("Maximum Number of Instances" under the Advanced tab found in the E-PB Application's Configure dialog). If an E-Notification System has a need to process any amount of E-PBs greater than 10-15 per hour, it may be advisable to consider increasing this "Maximum Number of Instances" value.

7.7 Message Log Search Webpage Reports Errors

Issue

The Message Log Search page utilizes the PI-SDK on the web server to retrieve the Message Log events. In some cases, errors may be displayed or the page may stop responding.

Before any other steps are taken, ensure that the PI-SDK is installed on the web server.

Explanation

The PI-SDK is unable to access the PI "known hosts" table.

Solution

Log in to the web server as someone with Administrative privileges. From the Start Menu choose Run and enter the command "regedit" (if using Windows 2000, enter the command "regedt32"). Navigate the registry tree to: \HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\PISystem

From the Edit (or Security) menu choose "Permissions". Click the Add button. You may be prompted to provide an account with domain privileges. Select "SYSTEM" from the list at the top of the dialog or type "SYSTEM" (without the quotes) in the lower box. Click OK. In the resulting dialog titled "Permissions for PISystem" select "SYSTEM" from the list of names at the top, then select the "Full Control" checkbox so it is checked. Click OK.

7.8 PE Equations not supported on PI 3.2.357.4 or less

Issue

PE Equation calls (specifically when editing an E-Larm monitoring a PE Equation) may not be supported when communicating with a PI System with a version earlier than 3.2.357.4.

Explanation

This specific problem occurs when the PE Equation is retrieving "interpolated or timed archive values before any online archive time". See PI Data Archive 2.357.8 Release Notes found at http://www.osisoft.com.

Solution

Upgrade the PI System to version 3.2.357.4 or higher.

7.9 PI Batch Tag(s) are listed in Tag Search

Issue

PI Batch Tag(s) are listed in the Tag Search

Explanation

Batch tags are indistinguishable from standard PI tags and are therefore include in E-Notification's list of PI tags.

Solution

Filter out the individual tags by editing the particular location (View Locations) and utilizing the Tag Exclude Mask input.

7.10 Images not showing up in e-mails from E-PB in Outlook 2007

Issue

In an E-PB generated from a .PIW file (utilizing more than one ProcessBook screen), only the first image is embedded in the email message while the rest are appended as attachments – even when both "Show the image(s) (and HTML document) in the email message?" and "Place all images in HTML document" have been checked in the E-PB's configuration.

Explanation

This specific problem has only been discovered in Outlook 2007. It is unclear as to what exactly has changed between Outlook 2003 and 2007. ECG is currently investigating the issue and will be working on a patch to solve this problem.

Solution

The images attached to the E-PB in the e-mail contain the correct information. Viewing those images one at a time may be tedious but the data is accessible via that method.

7.11 E-Larm based on PE Equation is not received or is repeatedly disabled.

Issue

An E-Larm based on a PE Equation is configured and enabled. The E-Larm is not sent when expected. The user returns to the E-Notification web site to find that it has been disabled.

Explanation

In the event an invalid PE Equation is encountered, the owner and all subscribers will receive an e-mail indicating a syntax error and the E-Larm will be automatically disabled.

Solution

Edit the E-Larm in question and correct the PE Equation. While editing the E-Larm, use the "Get Value" button to evaluate the PE Equation ensuring a correct expression. Finally, enable the E-Larm if it has been disabled.

7.12 Web Site is not able to access PI information.

Issue

The web site keeps showing errors when trying to access PI information (get value, trend PI tags, etc) even though the information is defined in the Connections box of the PI-SDK. The web site is possibly giving COM errors referencing PI CLSIDs (in detailed error messages to administrators). The PI servers may be correctly configured in the About box of the PI-SDK program but these errors still happen. Another example is when testing a valid login to the PI System via the Test Connections web page in the E-Notification Web Site, the error "Object reference not set to an instance of an object." is returned.

Explanation

The web site user (generally IUSR_<COMPUTERNAME> or equivalent) must be able to read the PI.dlls in the PIPC folder in order to process some of the PI-related calls. Without this access web site errors will occur when trying to access PI-related information.

Solution

Allow the "Users" group on the server hosting the E-Notification Web Site at least Read access to the PIPC folder. If, due to security reasons, the "Users" group is not allowed access then it is required that the "Authenticated Users" group must have Read & Execute access to the PIPC folder and all subfolders/files.

7.13 Website unable to connect to a PI System but the E-Notification Services can.

Issue

Users are unable to create or edit E-Larms, E-Reports, or E-Trends because the web site cannot connect to the PI System.

Explanation

OSIsoft has confirmed that there is an issue with PI-SDK 1.3.6.363 that may prevent web applications from connecting to the PI system giving an error similar to the following: "Error: Unable to convert server to a collective.: -2147176697". Looking up that error code in the PI-SDK help yields "0x8004AF07 Unable to create PISDK registry key".

Solution

Upgrade the PI-SDK on the web server to 1.3.6.364 or higher.

7.14 EXLConverter Consistently logging 0x800A03EC errors to the Windows Event Viewer

Issue

E-XL reports stop working and EXLConverter consistently logs 0x800A03EC errors to the Windows Event Viewer.

Explanation

The Excel folder for the Default User may have been corrupted through Windows or Office patches. Deleting this folder from the server running the E-XL service may correct the issue (Excel will recreate it the next time it runs).

Solution

Delete the following folder: C:\Documents and Settings\Default User\Application Data\Microsoft\Excel

7.15 EXLConverter Consistently Logging Event ID 2 / Error Code -2146827284 to the Windows Event Viewer with Installations of Office 2010 or Office 2013.

Issue

E-XL reports stop working and EXLConverter consistently logs Event ID 2 and/or Error Code -2146827284 to the Windows Event Viewer with installations of Office 2010 or Office 2013.

Explanation

The Excel folder for the Default User may be missing and cannot be created by Excel.

Solution

Create the following folder on the Application Server. C:\Users\Default\AppData\Roaming\Microsoft\Excel.

7.16 E-Larm sending "false" alerts when using Deadband and Hold State

Issue

E-Larm may appear to be sending "false" alerts in certain circumstances when it is configured with both deadband and hold state attributes.

Explanation

When using both deadband and hold state in an E-Larm configuration, there may be times that it appears that a false alert is being sent.



In this case, it looks like the alert (sent 10 minutes after the small spike into the High range) was sent by mistake.

Solution

What actually is happening is correct, and by design. By using the deadband attribute, once the signal value crosses the High limit threshold, the signal is considered to be high until it goes back into the actual normal range (white area below the deadband). Effectively, the High range in this case is determined more like the following image.



This is why the alert was sent – the signal was still in the "High" range 10 minutes after the initial spike because it had not gone completely back into the normal range. The resolution here would be to raise the High limit to account for signal spikes at this range.

7.17 E-XL not working for 64bit Office 2010 or 2013

Issue

E-XL consistently fails to convert spreadsheets and email the results. These failures are logged in the Windows Event Viewer.

Explanation

Several changes were made in newer versions of Office to limit the ability to automate running Excel – the basis for what E-XL is able to send spreadsheet reports. Several workarounds can be used to get this automation to work again.

Solution

- Ensure the correct version of PI DataLink is installed for your version of Excel. This means a 32bit version of PI-DataLink is required for a 32bit version of Excel and a 64bit version of PI-DataLink is required for a 64bit version of Excel.
- 2) Ensure the correct pipc.xll file is configured in the E-Notification Service Manager for E-XL. By default, the path for the 32bit version on a 64bit version of Windows is:
 C:\Program Files (x86)\PIPC\Excel\pipc32.xll for the 64bit version of pipc.xll, the default path is:
 C:\Program Files\PIPC\Excel\pipc64.xll
| <i></i> | Configure Services X | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Database | Configure E-XL & E-PB | | | | |
| | E-XL | | | | |
| | Maximum Processing Time | | | | |
| E-XL/E-PB | 5 Maximum amount of time in minutes that Excel is
allowed to process before timing out | | | | |
| | Maximum Number of Instances | | | | |
| | 1 V Maximum number of E-XL converters allowed to run simultaneously. | | | | |
| Path to PI-DataLink (pipc32.xll or pipc64.xll): | | | | | |
| C:\Program Files\PIPC\Excel\pipc64.xll | | | | | |
| | Note: Microsoft Excel and PI DataLink must both
be 32bit or 64bit in order for them to be
compatible. | | | | |
| | Printers Available to E-XL | | | | |
| | × | | | | |
| Printers Available to Current User | | | | | |
| Microsoft XPS Document Writer | | | | | |
| | Overwrite Existing Printer Add to E-XL | | | | |
| At least one printer must be available to E-XL. If no printers
listed, copy one from the Current User's account below. The
"Microsoft XPS Document Writer" is recommended. | | | | | |
| | E-PB | | | | |
| Maximum Processing Time | | | | | |
| | 5 Maximum amount of time in minutes that
ProcessBook is allowed to process before timing out. | | | | |
| | Maximum Number of Instances | | | | |
| | 1 V
Maximum number of E-PB converters allowed to run simultaneously. | | | | |
| | Advanced Troubleshooting | | | | |
| | Cancel Update | | | | |

- 3) Create the following folder on the server running E-XL if it does not already exist: C:\Users\Default\AppData\Roaming\Microsoft\Excel
- 4) Add machine-level PI trusts to your PI servers
- 5) Download and run Microsoft's PSExec program and run Excel via the server's SYSTEM account to see what is happening. Try using PI-DataLink calls in a spreadsheet as well as printing. <u>https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb897553.aspx</u> Run this program from a DOS window using the syntax: psexec -s -i cmd From the new DOS window that opens, run Excel. Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Office15\Excel.exe
- 6) To simulate printers being available for the SYSTEM account, export the following registry keys from the SID of the current user (to find your SID, run the following from a DOS window: whoami /user)

 $\label{eq:hkey_users} $$ HKEY_users_{SID} of wareMicrosoftWindows NTCurrent VersionPrinterPorts HKey_users_{SID} of wareMicrosoftWindows NTCurrent VersionWindows HKey_users_{SID} of wareMicrosoftWindows NTCurrent VersionWindows NTCurrent Versio$

edit the exported keys to import them to the following locations, respectively:

HKEY_USERS\.DEFAULT\Software\Microsoft\Windows NT\Current Version\Device HKEY_USERS\.DEFAULT\Software\Microsoft\Windows NT\Current Version\PrinterPorts HKEY_USERS\.DEFAULT\Software\Microsoft\Windows NT\Current Version\Windows

7.18 E-Notification Website and Internet Explorer 11

Issue

Some customers have experienced issues when viewing the E-Notification website using Internet Explorer 11

Explanation

On some servers not running the latest Windows updates and patches, Internet Information Services does not recognize Internet Explorer as a valid web browser.

Solution

Install Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 or higher on the server running the E-Notification website. <u>https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=30653</u>

7.19 E-XL not working for DataLink 2013 or Newer

Issue

Some customers have experienced issues when running E-XL using Excel 2013 in combination with PI DataLink 2013 or newer. When trying to run E-XL reports, emails are returned with the error "Error running converter: Converter finished without files."

Explanation

OSIsoft introduced UI COM add-ins for PI DataLink 2013, which are required to use these newer ribbon versions of PI DataLink. Without the COM add-ins correctly configured for the SYSTEM account (which E-XL uses when running as a service), EXLConverter will fill the Windows Event Viewer Application Log with Errors: "Object reference not set to an instance of an object at ENotification.EXL.Converter.Run()"

Solution

Using the Advanced Troubleshooting tool for E-XL in E-Notification's Service Manager, the UI COM add-in can be included in Excel for the SYSTEM account. This can be accomplished as follows.

- 1) Run the E-Notification Service Manager from the System Tray (or start menu)
- Select the E-XL service and click the Configure icon (). The "E-XL/E-PB" window should show up. Click the Advanced Troubleshooting button.

3) Verify the path to Excel.exe is correct and click the "Run Excel" button.

Trou	_ 🗆 X			
General				
Creates a command prompt under the Windows System account.	Run Command Prompt			
Verifies Interactive Service settings in registry.	Verify Registry			
E-XL				
Path to Microsoft Excel Executable				
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Office15\EXCEL.EXE	Browse			
Path to Excel File				
		Browse		
Run Excel	Output Type: HTML V Run E-XL Converter			

- 4) Once Excel is open, click File, then Options.
- Click Add-Ins from the left menu, select "COM Add-Ins" in the drop down and click "Go..." Manage: COM Add-ins
 <u>Go...</u>
- 6) Choose "PI DataLink" from the list of COM Add-Ins and click OK

COM Add-Ins		? X
Add-Ins available:	^	OK Cancel
P DataLink Notifications PIAFBuilder Power View		<u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove
Location: file:\\C:\Program Files\PIPC\Excel\OSIsoft.PIDataLink.UI.vsto vstolocal Load Behavior: Load at Startup		

7) Close Excel and run the E-XL report again.

7.20 E-XL times out or does not complete with Office 2016+ on an Application Server without internet connectivity.

If E-XL is hanging or timing out when running on an Application Server with Office 2016 or higher installed, please open Excel on the Application Server. If it hands on open, please verify the machine has internet connectivity. OSIsoft has determined that Microsoft Office reaches out to the internet for verification purposes when third party DLLs, such as DataLink, are loaded. Without internet access, Excel will hang. To correct the issue, please provide the machine internet connectivity or downgrade to Office 2013.